Exhibit 11

FTX DIGITAL MARKETS LIMITED

SAFEGUARDING OF ASSETS & DIGITAL TOKEN MANAGEMENT POLICY

| Document History | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|------|--|--|--|
| Date Version Description | | | | | |
| August 2021 | v1.0 | N/A. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Confidentiality

All information contained in this document shall be kept in confidence. No part of this document is to be altered or copied without the written agreement of FTX Digital Markets Limited (**FDM**). None of this information shall be divulged to persons other than to authorised employees and contractors of FDM on a need to know basis. The release of this document to other parties must be authorised by FDM, and only once an NDA has been signed with that party.

Review & Approvals

This document requires review and approval as it may be released to third parties as part of FDM's planning and decision management process. The following representatives of FDM have approved this document:

| Name | Title | Date Approved |
|-------------|-------|---------------|
| Ryan Salame | CEO | 16/08/2021 |
| | | |

| 4 |
|---|
| |
| 4 |
| 4 |
| 4 |
| |
| 5 |
| |
| 5 |
| 5 |
| |
| 6 |
| |
| 6 |
| 6 |
| |
| 7 |
| |
| 7 |
| |
| 7 |
| 8 |
| |
| 8 |
| |
| 9 |
| |
| 9 |
| |

INTRODUCTION

This policy outlines FDM's approach to the safeguarding of assets. In developing this policy, FDM has considered the operational, technical, and organisational aspects of its approach to the safeguarding of assets. Furthermore, FDM has considered the best practice guidance issued for the virtual asset sector.

FDM fully acknowledges that its products and services are at risk from criminals and others seeking to steal and misappropriate assets belonging to FDM and its customers. FDM is committed to take appropriate measures to prevent potential loss of assets.

OBJECTIVE

This policy's objective are to:

- Emphasise our stringent commitment to safeguarding assets belonging to both FDM and its customers;
- Summarise the main procedures, systems, and controls FDM has implemented to appropriately segregate its own assets and its customers' assets;
- Summarise the main procedures FDM has implemented to reconcile its own assets and its customers' assets; and
- Explain how FDM will manage the digital tokens under its custody.

SCOPE

This policy, subject to any local or jurisdictional legal or regulatory requirements, applies to:

- FDM, its employees, consultants, contractors, temporary employees, or any person having access to
 FDM or customer assets;
- External third parties, through contract commitments; and
- All information systems owned by and/or managed by FDM including all computers, technical infrastructure, network devices, applications, and databases.

This policy defines the manual and electronic protection requirements for FDM and its customers' assets.

Where FDM authorises arrangements whereby a third party stores or transmits FDM or its customers' assets on its behalf, it is FDM's responsibility for the oversight of the third party's procedures and practices and ensuring that they meet the requirements of this policy and any applicable regulations.

POLICY COMPLIANCE

Compliance with this policy is mandatory for all users that access (or have access to) FDM's or its customers' assets. Any internal or external business supporting processes or procedures that cannot comply with this policy or supporting policies and standards, must have an exception statement approved by the Compliance Officer (CO).

Users involved in the management of third-party suppliers and service providers are responsible for ensuring that all third-party contracts and agreements impose sufficient obligations on suppliers and service providers to support FDM's cybersecurity objectives as set by this policy.

4

Deliberate or persistent attempts to violate or actual violations of this policy will lead to disciplinary measures.

FDM is a company incorporated and registered in The Bahamas, as is therefore bound to comply with certain rules and regulations covering customer data.

APPORTIONMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

FDM clearly defines the roles and responsibilities of all individuals with oversight of the company's safeguarding of assets strategy.

FDM'S RESPONSIBILITIES

FDM is ultimately responsible for the safeguarding of its customers' assets.

FDM's key roles and responsibilities in relation to safeguarding of assets are outlined below:

- Appropriately account for the difference between its own assets and its customers' assets;
- All third-party providers will be aware that customer assets do not represent assets of FDM;
- All third-party providers are aware that customer assets are held in trust;
- FDM will have systems of control in place that are proportionate to its size, the assets in custody and the risks involved in its business, including the management of digital tokens in its custody;
- Developing and implementing procedures appropriate to the nature, size, and complexity of FDM's business and the risks it may reasonably face; and
- Ensure that the policies, controls, and procedures are regularly reviewed and updated according to the latest technology available, and that these are approved by senior management.

SENIOR MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES

The CEO is the primary person responsible for the secure storage and implementation of certain financial and treasury procedures in place to protect FDM and its customers' assets.

To do so, the CEO will appoint a person(s) with sufficient seniority, skills, and experience to oversee the relevant procedures below:

• Chief Technology Officer or equivalent:

- combating attacks on and attempts to steal funds and damage the infrastructure put in place to secure storage;
- ensure that cryptography algorithms and hardware meet relevant security standards;
- developing and releasing software ensuring security including, but not limited to, cryptography algorithms and hardware; and
- performing regular security testing (pen-testing).

Chief Operating Officer or equivalent;

- ensuring FDM and customer assets segregation for accounting, operational and storage purposes;
- maintaining regular reconciliation of FDM and customer assets; and
- o auditing record keeping system.

5

Confidential FTX_3AC_000044446

• Chief Financial Officer or equivalent; and

- o managing FDM assets; and
- o protecting customer assets from third-party creditor claims.

Compliance Officer and/or MLRO.

o ensuring FDM, its employees, consultants, contractors, temporary employees, or any person having access to FDM, or customer assets complies with this policy.

SYSTEMS OF CONTROL

FDM will ensure that it has in place systems of control to manage customer assets that are proportionate to its size, the assets in custody and the risks involved in its business.

ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

As part of its business operations, FDM will maintain reliable accounting records or cause reliable accounting records to be kept in relation to all sums of money received and expended, inclusive of all customer trading activity, trading revenue, and other transactions relating to FDM operations, and FDM will document the reason for such receipt or expenditure.

FDM will ensure that:

- accounting records are maintained in relation to all sums of money received and expended and indicate
 the reason for the receipt and expenditure accounting records establish the authorisation of
 transactions relating to expenditure;
- accounting records are reliable, in that the records;
 - explain all transactions by providing a record of the transaction along with an adequate summary of its details;
 - o enable the financial position of the company to be determining with reasonable accuracy;
 - enable the preparation of financial statements; and include documentation underlying the transaction.
 - o reconcile to cash positions held within banks or to blockchain balances
- there is a written statement included in the accounting records that the records are prepared to the directors' or officers' best knowledge, information and belief;
- the accounting records show the assets and liabilities of the company;
- in the case of Segregated Accounts Company, the accounting records must be maintained in relation to each segregated account as well as the general account of the company;

IT AND SOFTWARE

Systems of control relating to IT and software will be kept up to date and will meet the latest industry protocols and standards. The systems of control that will be implemented and kept up to date will include, but it not restricted to:

- Multi factor authentication;
- Pattern analysis on internet traffic to servers;
- IP and device checking;
- Looking for brute force attacks on account passwords; and
- Multi-level security checks of customers that request access to their accounts.

6

Confidential FTX_3AC_000044447

SAREGUARDING AND SEGREGATION

FDM has a responsibility to ensure that customer assets are appropriately safeguarded and segregated from its own funds. This includes customer assets that may be held by third party service providers. FDM will ensure that:

- Customer assets (both fiat and virtual assets) are segregated from its own assets;
- Customer assets (both fiat and virtual assets) will be clearly designated and easily identifiable;
- All third-party service providers are aware that customer funds do not represent property of FDM and are therefore protected from third-party creditors; and
- All third-party providers are aware that customer assets are held in trust.

Regarding customer fiat assets, FDM will maintain customer accounts with a regulated credit, e-money or payment institution that is acceptable to the Securities Commission of The Bahamas (SCB). Customer accounts will be designated as such, and the monies contained therein will be appropriately ring-fenced and protected from claims against FDM.

Customer monies will be appropriately ring-fenced to protect from:

- The unlikely event FDM becomes insolvent;
- The use of customer monies being used to benefit others; and
- FDM using customer monies to finance its own operations.

Written notice will be provided to the relevant regulated credit, e-money, or payment institution to clarify that the assets contained are held by us on trust for our customers and they are not entitled to combine the account any other account, or to exercise any right of set-off or counterclaim against the money in those accounts, in respect of any debt owed by us.

All customer accounts will be under the dual signatory of two directors or of one director, together with a senior member of the management team.

RECONCIDENTON

FDM will take all reasonable steps to ensure that any value is applied to the correct accounts in good time.

VIRTUAL ASSET RECONCILIATION

FDM must take all reasonable steps to ensure that any value is applied to the correct wallets in good time.

FDM has implemented an automated process which identifies differences between expected customer balances and virtual assets on the relevant blockchains. These amounts are then investigated and reconciled.

When reconciling virtual asset movements, FDM will ensure that any internally calculated balances are reconciled to the expected balance on the underlying blockchain in question. Any differences will be investigated. Any unidentified differences leading to a lower amount of virtual asset balances on the underlying distributed ledger when compared to the internal records, may be covered by the firm until these are investigated and cleared.

The company will look to apply an automated process due to the frequent movement in customer funds.

FIAT ASSET RECONCILIATION

As a minimum, FDM will reconcile its customer fiat assets and its own assets on a monthly basis. Customer fund reconciliation requires FDM to carry out checks of its internal records and the amount of customer money that the company holds for each customer with its internal records and what the company should hold in customer bank accounts or has placed in customer transaction accounts. If there are resource constraints that prevent the company from performing customer reconciliation, senior management needs to be notified on that business day and a reconciliation must be performed as soon as possible.

In carrying out a customer funds reconciliation, FDM must use the values contained in its internal records and ledgers, rather than the values contained in the records it has obtained from banks and other third parties with whom it has placed customer monies. FDM uses the normal approach to segregate customer money, which means rather than the funds being first received into the company's corporate account and then segregated, customer money is deposited directly into the company's designated customer bank accounts.

A customer asset reconciliation should:

- Help FDM to have adequate protection for its customers' assets when the company is responsible for them; and
- Help minimise the risk of the loss or reduction of customer money, or of rights in connection with customer money, because of misuse of customer money, fraud, poor administration, inadequate record-keeping, or negligence.

If a discrepancy is found between FDM's total customer funds and its total customer fund requirement identified by reconciliations, FDM must determine the reason for the discrepancy and ensure that:

- Any shortfall identified after considering assets in transit, timing differences, or any other feasible reasoning not noted previously must be communicated to SMT as soon as possible and paid into a customer assets bank account;
- Any excess and revenues are clearly recorded and transferred out without delay;
- If any discrepancy is identified in the customer money reconciliation, FDM must investigate the reason
 for the discrepancy and take all reasonable steps to resolve it, without undue delay, unless the
 discrepancy arises solely because of timing differences between the accounting systems of the party
 providing the statement of confirmation and that of the company.

FDM must also inform the Board in writing, without delay if:

- Its internal records and accounts of customer assets are materially out of date, inaccurate or invalid, so that the company is no longer able to accurately reconcile customer assets; and
- If it will be unable to, or materially fails to, pay any shortfall into a customer bank account so that the company is unable to meet customer money requirements after carrying out reconciliation.

DIGITAL TOKEN MANAGEMENT

FDM uses a best practice hot wallet and cold wallet standard solution for the custody of virtual assets. The firm aims to maintain sufficient virtual assets in the hot wallet to cover two days of trading activities, which means only a small proportion of assets held are exposed to the internet, the remaining assets are stored offline. The 2-day trading figure is continuously monitored and if the hot wallet exceeds this amount, it will overflow into the cold wallet. If the figure drops below the 2-day trading figure, the hot wallet will be topped up from the cold wallet.

The firm utilises a multi-sig signature process (2/3) to move funds between the hot and cold wallets.

PRIVATE KEY MANAGEMENT

The key protocols FDM will implement for the management of private keys will include -

- utilising a multi-signature process (2/3) for hot and cold wallet storage and transfers;
- ensuring keys/seeds are created by FDM and are generated using a random process;
- implementing multi-sig arrangements to ensure there is no single point of failure or reliance on a single party to initiate transactions;
- ensure redundant keys are assigned;
- where possible, ensure multi-sig keys are distributed in different geographical locations and different organisational entities;
- where possible, storing back-up keys in different geographical locations and different organisational entities:
- transactions will be signed in a fully offline environment and only broadcast to the network when required;
- having strong physical measures in place to protect keys held offline;
- requiring signatories to undergo background checks, to ensure they are fit and proper; and
- implementing a key compromise protocol.

RECORD KEEPING

FDM will securely store all customer asset records during the business relationship with a customer for a minimum of 5 years, following termination of a business relationship. The records will be kept in a manner and format that is accessible, retrievable and provides a clear audit trail to enable our auditors to sign off on our financial statements and our systems and controls.

Exhibit 12

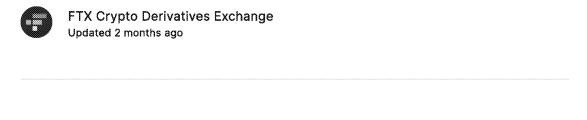


Sign in

FTX Exchange > Trading > Spot Margin Trading

Search articles

Spot Margin Trading Explainer



How to Borrow & Lend Crypto Using FTX

<u>Overview</u>

BROWSE

With spot margin trading, users can trade with leverage and go short on spot markets by borrowing from other users (lenders) on FTX, who are looking to earn yield on their assets.

Rates are determined by lenders on the platform and paid every hour. Lenders have the ability to call back their loans at any point in time and receive their funds in an hour.

Similar to futures, spot margin positions are subject to collateral requirements and liquidation rules.

To see current and historical lending rates, visit https://ftx.com/spot-margin/lending.

How do you enable spot margin trading?

To enable spot margin, visit your Profile page, click on the Margin section and select "Enable Spot Margin Trading". If you turn spot margin on, then your account will attempt to borrow any spot assets that it is short.

Keep in mind that with spot margin enabled, rather than selling your non-USD collateral whenever your USD balance dips below certain thresholds, your account will automatically borrow the negative USD balance via the spot margin market and pay the prevailing USD borrow rate. More details on this here.

What assets are available for borrowing/lending?

You can find the current list on the borrow and lending pages, as well as via API. Most but not all spot assets available for deposit and withdrawal on FTX can be borrowed.

Borrowing

How FTX automates borrowing

There are a number of different ways to implement margin trading and borrow/lending. FTX's is the most automatic in the industry, though the user still has full control over their borrowing and lending. Rather than requiring discrete actions to request borrows, receive them, move the funds, open/close positions, etc., the entire process is abstracted away into net balances.

As long as you have sufficient margin, you can borrow spot tokens simply by spending beyond your account's balance of them.

So say that you have \$50,000 (USD) in your account and nothing else. If you sold 1 BTC for \$20,000 in the spot BTC/USD orderbook, your total balances would then be: +70,000 USD; -1 BTC. You didn't have the BTC and so had to borrow it in order to sell it. FTX does this automatically when you sell, sending an order to the funding book on your behalf to borrow 1 BTC.

You can even do this with withdrawals! If your account has 3 BTC and nothing else, you can request a withdrawal of 1 ETH (despite not having any ETH!). FTX will automatically request a borrow for 1 ETH for you, and you can then withdraw that ETH. Note, however, that you cannot borrow to withdraw for greater size than is available and unused in the borrow-lending book!

So there's no need to manage collateral vs margin positions vs withdrawable tokens vs margin trading vs spot trading. The same commands (buy/sell/deposit/withdraw) work normally and are allowed as long as your account has enough total collateral to support the necessary borrows.

Spot Margin Trading Doc 33968-2 Filed 12/01/25 Page 14 of 143

Your spot margin positions are cross-margined with your futures positions; there is no separate spot margin requirement you have to monitor.

Generally, the way that futures margin works is that each contract has a margin requirement (initial margin fraction to open a position and maintenance margin fraction to avoid liquidation), and you need a total collateral value which meets those thresholds.

Spot margin is similar. The position size of a spot margin position is the notional size of any short (negative) balances you have. So for instance if you have + \$65,000; -2 BTC; and BTC is trading at \$20,000, then the size of your spot margin position is \$40,000 (2 BTC * \$20,000 per BTC). This is treated the same as if you had a \$40,000 futures position on, and requires initial margin to increase and maintenance margin to avoid liquidation.

Formulas

| Term | Formula |
|---|--|
| Max account leverage | Max account leverage available for spot margin positions is 10x. |
| Spot Margin Base IMF | If borrowing USD: = 1 / max account leverage If borrowing non-USD assets (e.g. BTC) = max (1 / max account leverage, 1.1 / Total Weight - 1) |
| Spot Margin IMF The minimum margin fraction required to open a spot margin position, applicable to positions of all sizes. | = max(Spot Margin Base IMF, IMF factor * sqrt [position size in tokens]) * IMF Weight |
| Spot Margin MMF The margin fraction in which our account would start getting liquidated. | If borrowing USD: = 3% If borrowing non-USD assets (e.g. BTC) = max (1.03 / Total Weight - 1, 0.6 * IMF factor * sqrt [position size in tokens]) * MMF Weight |
| Spot Collateral Value | If token quantity is positive |

| Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968- | Token quantity * token mark price * 2min(lleਸ਼ੀਜ਼ੀਅਮਿਟ੍ਰਿਸt, PAQ4 15ਜਸੀਜ਼ੀਮੁਰਾ * sqrt(token quantity))) |
|--|---|
| | <u>If token quantity is negative</u> |
| | Token quantity * token mark price |
| Borrow Rate Net fee for borrowing assets, applied to the borrowed size. | (hourly lending rate) * (1 + 500 * borrower's taker fee) |
| Total Weight | See values here. |
| Collateral Used | Position notional * spot margin IMF |
| | Max USD you can borrow to buy other assets |
| Max amount you can borrow | (collateral * [1 + 1/max leverage]) / ([1 + 1 /max leverage] - borrow asset's total weight) |
| | Max token you can borrow to sell |
| | Collateral / Spot Margin IMF / Mark Price |
| Max borrowed amount you can withdraw | Collateral / 1 + Spot Margin IMF |

Examples

Assume that:

- You have \$10,000 in collateral and nothing else
- Your account's max account leverage is set to 10x
- Your taker fee is 0.05%

Throughout this whole section, we will be opening and using the following positions:

| | ETH/USD | LTC/USD |
|-----------|---------|---------|
| Direction | Buy | Sell |
| Size | 10 | 100 |
| Price | \$2,000 | \$50 |

| TaCa480 5212-1 110669141B | O\$2 0 0003 | 39 68 , 02 00 | iled 12/01/25 | Page 16 of 143 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Total Weight | 0.95 | 0.95 | | |
| IMF Factor | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | | |
| IMF Weight | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| MMF Weight | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |

Calculating Initial Margin Fraction (IMF)

Let's start with the ETH/USD long. Because the amount of ETH in notional USD terms you're trying to buy (\$20,000) is greater than the amount of USD collateral you have (\$10,000), your spot margin position will borrow \$10,000 USD.

Since you will be borrowing USD, the initial margin fraction required to open your position will simply be 1 divided by your account's max leverage:

```
= 1/10
```

= 10%

On the other hand, to short LTC/USD, you will actually be borrowing LTC in order to sell it. As a result, the Base IMF formula for this spot margin position will be:

```
= max ( 1 / max account leverage, 1.1 / Total Weight - 1 )
```

```
= \max (0.1, 1.1 / 0.95 - 1)
```

= 15.79%

Now, to calculate the actual Spot Margin IMF for your LTC/USD short, we use this formula:

```
= max( Spot Margin Base IMF, IMF factor * sqrt [position size in tokens] ) * IMF Weight
```

```
= max (15.79%, 0.0004 * sqrt [100] ) * 1
```

- $= \max (15.79\%, 0.4\%)$
- = 15.79%

Calculating Maintenance Margin Fraction (MMF)

For the ETH/USD long, since you're borrowing USD, your spot margin MMF will simply be 3%.

For the LTC/USD short:
 Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-2 Filed 12/01/25 Page 17 of 143

= max (1.03 / Total Weight - 1, 0.6 * IMF factor * sqrt [position size in tokens]) * MMF
Weight

= max (1.03 / 0.95 - 1, 0.6 * 0.0004 * sqrt [100]) * 1

= max (0.842, 0.0024)

= 8.42%

Keep in mind that risk management on FTX is done at the account level, not at the position level. We look at the weighted average MMF across all of your spot margin and futures positions to determine your account MMF, which would dictate the margin fraction level in which your account would get liquidated. For more details on this, visit our account margin FAQ.

Calculating Borrow Rate

The borrow rate is influenced by the lending rate, which is determined by the lenders who you're borrowing from, and your taker fee. Let's calculate it for each of your two spot margin positions.

ETH/USD Long

Assume that the current lending rate for USD is at 2% / year. The Borrow Rate formula uses hourly rates, so to convert the yearly rate to hourly we simply do the following:

```
= 0.02 / 365 / 24
```

= 0.000228%

Knowing that your taker fee is 0.05%, let's calculate your borrow rate for USD:

```
= (hourly lending rate) * (1 + 500 * borrower's taker fee)
```

```
= 0.000228% * (1 + 500 * 0.04%)
```

= 0.000285%

Interest is paid every hour in the currency you're borrowing. In this case, assuming USD rates stay at 2% and your taker fee doesn't change, you'd be paying \$0.0285 every hour to maintain your \$10,000 borrow.

LTC/USD short

In this case, you're borrowing LTC. Assume its yearly rate is 1%, which converted to hourly equals 0.000114%.

Same as above:

= 0.000114% * (1 + 500 * 0.05%) Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-2 Filed 12/01/25 Page 18 of 143 = 0.000143%

Note about fees

The borrow rates displayed on the margin borrows page are the actual rates you'd be paying for that hour (i.e. your taker fee is already blended in).

Also, if funds are borrowed and withdrawn from the account the expected borrow rate for the next hour will be applied to the withdrawn funds

Collateral Overview

Now that the two positions are open, let's see how they affect your account's collateral. Your borrows are considered negative spot balances, which decrease your account's collateral value and require additional collateral as well.

How negative spot balances decrease your account's collateral value

With your ETH/USD spot margin long, you borrowed \$10,000 USD in order to buy 10 ETH. This means that, just like a normal spot trade, the 10 ETH will show up as a positive balance in your account. However, because you used margin to borrow the \$10,000 USD, the \$10,000 will show up as -\$10,000 in your account balance.

Similarly, with your LTC/USD short, you borrowed 100 LTC (which will show up as -100 LTC in your balance) and sold it for \$5,000 USD (which will be added to your balance).

Now, using the formula below, let's see how your total account collateral looks:

If token quantity is positive

Token quantity * token mark price * min $(1.1 / [IMF Weight * {1.1 / Total Weight - 1} + 1]$, 1.1 / [Spot Margin IMF Factor * sqrt{size} * IMF Weight + 1])

If token quantity is negative

Token quantity * token mark price

| Current Collateral Overview | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|------|--------|------------------|
| Asset Size Mark Price Total Weight IMF Factor Total Collate | | | | | Total Collateral |
| USD | -5,000 | \$1 | 1 | | -\$5,000 |
| ETH | 10 | \$2,000 | 0.95 | 0.0004 | \$19,000 |

| Cals#022-11 | 06844 0 BC | D660339 | 68-2 0. ₽∜ led 12 | 2/0 1/42/5 02 Pa | ige 1 9\$5 f0 124 3 |
|------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Total Collateral | - | | - | - | \$9,000 |

Calculating how much collateral is being used by your spot margin positions

Derivatives and spot margin positions require collateral. To know how much collateral each of your positions is using, use this formula:

= position notional * spot margin IMF

For your ETH/USD long position:

- = \$10,000 * 10%
- = \$1,000

That means that \$1,000 of your collateral is currently being used for your ETH/USD position, which will be deducted from your total account collateral in order to determine your free collateral.

Doing the same for the LTC/USD short position:

- = \$5,000 * 15.79%
- = \$789

| Market | Position Size | Mark Price | Position Notional | IMF % | MMF | Collateral Used |
|-------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| ETH/USD | 10 | \$2,000 | \$20,000 | 10% | 3.00% | \$2,000 |
| LTC/USD | 100 | \$50 | \$5,000 | 16% | 8.42% | \$789 |
| Total (sum) | 600 | neq | \$25,000 | MI, | 555 | \$2,789 |

| Total Collateral | \$9,000 |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Total Collateral Used | \$2,789 |
| Free Collateral | \$6,211 |

Stocks

Borrowing and lending stocks works identically to everything else, except that they all have a fine of 12000 rike hax leverage 968 can a fine of 1200 leave of 1200 rike hax is 5x.

How Interest Rates are Determined

Every hour, lenders are paid and borrowers are charged. Rates are determined as follows:

- 1. All lenders specify a minimum borrow rate they must receive for that hour.
- 2. At the beginning of the hour, we calculate the total borrow demand for each coin between all users.
- We have an auction: we sort the lending offers by minimum rate, and take the cheapest set that satisfies the borrow demand. The borrow rate is set to the minimum borrow rate of the marginal (most expensive) loan that was required.
 - Alice: wants to borrow 2 BTC
 - Bob: wants to borrow 3 BTC
 - Charlie: lending 1 BTC, min 0.01%
 - Denise: lending 10 BTC, min 0.03%
 - Total borrow demand is 5 BTC.
 - This borrows Charlie's BTC and 4 of Denise's
 - The marginal loan is Denise's 4 BTC loaned out at 0.03% minimum
 - So all 5 BTC of borrows -- including the one against Charlie -- use an interest rate of 0.03%

So this means the following:

- 1. All borrow rates only last for one hour; each hour, they're re-determined.
- 2. Every borrower pays the same rate for an hour/coin; and every lender who does in fact lend their tokens receives the same interest rate for an hour/coin.
- 3. When you open up a borrow mid-hour, you end up paying for that hour's interest rate at the end during the auction.
- 4. Note that you will be charged interest on your borrows whether they're held on FTX, withdrawn, pending withdrawal, sold, or anything else.

Lending

To lend an asset out, you specify the quantity you want to lend, and the minimum interest rate you'd require. If this loan ends up being borrowed (i.e. your interest rate is below the marginal rate), you will receive the marginal interest rate hourly. By default your specified parameters (amount to try to lend, minimum interest rate) will persist from hour to hour.

Lenders bear no counterparty risk: FTX guarantees interest payments for however long your for sea 22 to 1000 web Poven 1706 230 Rower get 110 12/04/25 dit 100 100 pover long your for sea to lenders. Interest rates are paid by borrowers to lenders in full.

Assets that you are lending are effectively locked, and cannot be withdrawn/sold/used as collateral/staked/etc. However, they can be used as maintenance margin to prevent liquidations.

If you choose to stop lending your coins and they were in fact being borrowed, you will stop earning interest on them at the end of the hour and they will be unlocked in 1 hours. If you were offering to lend your coins but they were not actually borrowed (because there was not sufficient demand at your minimum interest rate), you are free to use the coins and stop trying to lend at any point.

You can manage your loans at ftx.com/spot-margin/lending.

Risk

FTX's risk engine will attempt to liquidate any users before they could get negative net account balance; using spot margin opens you up to liquidation risk. In general, FTX and its backstop fund will attempt to protect other users against other accounts' bankruptcy risk.

For more information, visit our liquidations page.

Disclaimers:

- FTX Token (FTT) is not available in the United States or other prohibited
 jurisdictions. If you are located in, incorporated or otherwise established in, or a
 resident of the United States of America, you are not permitted to transact in FTT.
- Trading on FTX is not available in the United States or other prohibited jurisdictions.
 If you are located in, incorporated or otherwise established in, or a resident of the
 United States of America, you are not permitted to trade on FTX.
- FTX retains the final right to interpretation of its rules and conditions on these and all contracts.
- FTX retains the final right to modify terms of its rules and conditions on these and all contracts.
- Much of this article is an approximation and ignores details, e.g. fees.
- When in doubt, feel free to contact us for clarifications.
- This post outlines the basics of the FTX spot margin system. It is not the only
 relevant resource, and may be overridden by other sources. Eligible parties may be
 asked to sign other documents in some cases, including but not limited to the FTX
 Institutional Customer Margin and Line of Credit Agreement.
- There are risk factors associated with margin trading, chiefly liquidation risk. Please decide whether margin trading is right for you.

As the terms of service make clear, manipulative behavior is not tolerated on FTX. Caspa Remidel Bomay Desura 968 Count Tile Air 12 PTX Page 28 Of 143.

ARTICLES IN THIS SECTION

Spot Margin Trading Explainer

RELATED ARTICLES

Account Margin Management

FTX Features Overview

FTT Staking

Hold FTT on FTX to Get SRM Airdrops Every Week!

Upcoming Change to Negative Balance Rules

PROMOTED ARTICLES

Deposit to your FTX account to earn VIP status

FTX Features Overview

Ratelimits on FTX

Introducing New Fee and Ratelimit Tiers to the FTX VIP & Market Maker Program

VIP Program and Market Maker Policy

FTX partners with Paradigm for one-click futures spreads trading

Trade GMX to share a pool of 30,000 USD!

Trade MYC to share a pool of 360,000 MYCl

Level up your fee tier when you trade through Paradigm!

Trade SYN to share a pool of 30,000 SYN!

Trade WAXL to share a pool of 30,000 WAXL!

Deposit HBB to win up to 30,000 HBBI

Didn't find what you were looking for?

Create a support ticket

Community









Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-2 Filed 12/01/25 Page 23 of 143 Was this article helpful?

Yes No

1 out of 1 found this helpful



English (US) -

FTX Services and FTX Token (FTT) are not available in the United States or other prohibited jurisdictions

Exhibit 13

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

---000---

In re:

FTX TRADING LTD., et al.,

Debtors,

: Case No.

: 22-11068 (KBO)

CONFIDENTIAL VIDEO-RECORDED

DEPOSITION OF NISHAD SINGH

October 28, 2025

Job No. 1426591

Stenographically reported by: LAURA AXELSEN, CSR NO. 6173 RMR, CCRR, CRR, CRC, RDR



Page 16 Page 14 1 that you reviewed? 1 Q. Okay. Am I right that you joined -- and 2 A. There were documents that reflected some 2 I'm going to put aside your prior role when you were 3 3 emails, a Signal chat, Slack threads. at Alameda. My questions are all about FTX. So am 4 I right that you joined FTX in mid 2019? 4 Q. Okay. 5 A. I think that's the whole universe of docs. 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. And you were working for FTX 6 Q. Were those documents that your counsel 7 collected and provided to us? 7 Trading; is that right? 8 A. I'm not sure what their process was. I 8 A. I'm not sure what the entity was I was just know I saw the docs from my counsel. 9 9 working for. Q. Okay. Are you aware that your counsel 10 10 Q. Okay. What was your role at FTX? 11 produced documents from your files to Three Arrows? 11 A. I started out as a software engineer, and A. I don't remember. 12 12 then I became an engineering manager where I had a 13 Q. Okay. Do you remember doing any kind of 13 few engineers that were -- that reported to me, and 14 collection on your end to try and find documents 14 then the director of engineering, which the same was 15 about Three Arrows to hand over? 15 basically true, just more engineers. 16 A. Yes. I can't remember if this was 16 Q. Okay. So by early 2022, what was your 17 recently or recently and in relationship to the 17 role? 18 previous proffers I'd mentioned. 18 A. I believe by then I was the engineering 19 Q. Okay. 19 director. 20 A. But I do remember looking for documents 20 Q. Okay. 21 A. Or director of engineering. 21 relating to Three Arrows. 22 Q. Okay. But you don't remember if that was 22 Q. And what were your responsibilities as the in relation to the government information opposed to 23 23 director of engineering? 24 Three Arrows looking for information. 24 A. Managing other engineers and writing code 25 A. Right. 25 myself. Page 15 Page 17 1 Q. Okay. Q. Okay. A. May have been both, but I'm not sure. 2 2 A. And these are software engineers. 3 3 Q. Okay. Do you recall what were the, like, Q. Okay. Were there particular aspects of locations that you were searching to try and find the FTX platform that you were responsible for the 4 4 5 documents? 5 code for? 6 6 A. Do you mean the system I was proximately A. It was pretty broad spanning, but I was 7 using or what locations those things would have been 7 rarely ever the key architect for anything. 8 populated from? 8 Q. Okay. Was there another individual who 9 Q. What they would have been populated from? was the key architect? 9 10 A. Signal chats, email threads, exports of my 10 A. Yes. 11 Google Drive from my FTX or Alameda Research 11 Q. And who was that? 12 accounts -- G-suite accounts, that is, Slack 12 A. Gary Wang. 13 13 Q. Okay. Were there any -- were there any threads. 14 Q. Okay. 14 areas where you were the key architect? 15 A. And there were also devices -- files on my 15 A. Plenty. Customer support system. The device that were uploaded to the system I was using ticketing is one. Some elements of authentication. 16 16 to query for these. I don't know if that last 17 17 The list goes on. 18 category had anything related to Three Arrows 18 Q. Okay. The customer support system, that's 19 Capital. 19 a system where customers can ask questions or 20 register complaints. Is that what that is? 20 Q. Okay. So the ones that you do recall that you mentioned, those were ones that were -- were A. That's right. An inbuilt version of 21 21 they stored on your laptop somehow or you were just 22 22 Zendesk. 23 able to access them through systems and they were 23 Q. Okay. So who did you -- focusing on the stored elsewhere? 2022 time period, at that point, who did you report 24 24 25 A. The latter. 25



Page 22 Page 24

Q. So what would trigger that?

- A. The canonical case that they have a technical question or request. They've observed latency in an area of the system that's confusing to them and they want to know how to avoid it. Something like that.
 - Q. What do you mean by latency?
- A. They might be querying FTX with using it via API in a programmatic way as opposed to on the website. Performance in those areas mattered a lot to -- VIP customers are highly technical customers. They might have observed a performance issue on our side or just been confused about something or might have wanted to know what best practices are or have suggestions.

So for any number of reasons in that realm they may have ultimately ended up speaking with me perhaps after speaking with Zane.

- Q. Were there any times that customers would reach out directly to you as opposed to going through Mr. Tackett or someone else first?
- A. Almost certainly, but instances aren't jumping to mind. It would have happened after we've been well-acquainted and about technical topics.
 - Q. Okay. Do I have this right also in terms

in mind when I said policies?

- A. Ah, I was thinking about like a legal documents as opposed to descriptive documents. It might be the case that from a legal perspective there isn't a distinction. I'm not sure.
- Q. Okay. What -- what policies were you thinking of?
- A. Terms of service comes to mind as a thing that I'm not sure described the liquidation engine.
- Q. Okay. Anything else that you would think of as a policy besides the terms of service?
- A. I'm not a lawyer. I'm not really sure what constitutes a policy.
- Q. And you may know this. Some of my questions may sound very uninformed. It's because the -- at Three Arrows we don't have anyone left who was at the company. So we've been recreating all this with no one who was actually there. So some of my questions may sound obvious to you, but we're still trying to figure out how the system worked from people who were there.
- A. I wish all bankruptcy companies would ask questions like that.

Page 25

Q. And then in terms of the help desk articles, I have seen things called explainers. Is

Page 23

of equity ownership when you were at FTX I guess in the 2022 time period you owned about 6 or 7 percent of the equity of FTX; is that right?

- A. That sounds right. I forget if this is pre or post dilution and so on.
- Q. Okay. Now, you're familiar that FTX had public-facing policies that describe the exchange platform?
- A. Right. I remember there were policies and I remember there were documents that described the exchange. I'm not sure the extent to which the policies described the exchange.
- Q. Okay. Did you have any role in designing the policies?
 - A. No.
- Q. Okay. You mentioned documents that described the exchange. What do you have in mind by those?
- A. There were help desk articles. Articles that would describe how technical elements of the system worked. The liquidation engine, for example. That description -- I don't know how faithfully that description ever showed up in policies.
- Q. Okay. And when you said -- and I use the word policies and you responded, what did you have

that what you're thinking of?

- A. That sounds like exactly what I'm talking about, but I don't know if that was the heading under which it was.
 - Q. Okay.
- A. I don't know if that's what it was classified as.
- Q. Okay. In terms of the help desk articles, did you have any role in preparing those or editing those?
- A. Sometimes, yes. I remember some specific instances.
 - Q. Okay. What are the ones you remember?
- A. At times, a new coin listings or new futures listings. There were parameters that related to those assets. Things that described, for instance, how much holdings of an asset would contribute to collateral. There were formulas for that in the code. They'll be parameterized per coin. Those parameters would get published on -- in these help desk articles and technically over API, and so after listing, I would sometimes go and edit those documents.
- Q. So each coin could have a different percentage by which it contributed to the total



Page 28 Page 26 collateral value; is that right? 1 1 A. That's right. 2 A. That's exactly right. There were other 2 Q. Okay. So let's go back to why is it that parameters too. That's a very relevant one. the liquidity profile of a coin would affect how 3 3 4 Q. Would you be the person who would decide 4 much collateral value FTX wants to attribute to that 5 what percentage of value for coins should be 5 coin 6 6 contributed to total collateral? A. Selling a coin that is illiquid, using a 7 A. No. 7 little bit of a tautology here, these things define Q. Who would make that decision? 8 8 each other, would result in more impact on a market, A. Vary by the case and varied over time. In more of a price movement. If somebody had a 9 9 10 many cases ultimately Sam Bankman-Fried would okay large -- large holdings in the illiquid coin, it 10 11 it. There was a, like, listing team, and I don't 11 would be reasonable to assume that after having sold know what their internal processes were, but they 12 12 those assets they would be worth a smaller fraction 13 would often tell me when a coin was listing and what 13 of their original value than if that coin was more 14 its parameters should be. 14 liquid. 15 Q. Okay. Why did FTX provide like a 15 To account for those kinds of dynamics, 16 different percentage of collateral value for each 16 when estimating the value of their current holdings, 17 kind of coin? 17 you might want something like a collateral 18 A. Different assets have different liquidity 18 fraction -- I forget the actual term used -- but 19 19 varied by the coin depending on its liquidity. profiles. 20 Q. So generally based on the liquidity 20 Q. So if a customer owns an illiquid coin and 21 21 profile of the coin? FTX needs to liquidate it, FTX might not recover the 22 A. That's my understanding, but I didn't make 22 full mark-to-market value of that coin? up -- I didn't make the numbers. So I'm not 23 23 A. Right, or whoever is selling it. entirely sure if there were other factors, too. 24 24 Q. Okay. And the reason FTX had these 25 Q. Okay. Why would the liquidity profile 25 different collateral fractions was because of the Page 29 Page 27 1 affect what collateral value a coin should be risk that in a liquidation, because they're selling 2 these assets to the market, it might drive down the 2 allocated? 3 3 A. A few other things need to be defined price? first to make sense of that. 4 4 A. Yeah, I think that's the whole reason, but 5 5 Q. Okay. What do you have in mind? there may also be other reasons. It's at least a 6 A. It would be useful to define what 6 large part of it. 7 7 mark-to-market value is. Q. Okay. Just to go back to the help desk 8 8 O. Okav. articles, were there any other ones that you recall 9 9 having a role in editing or drafting besides ones A. I'll pose a toy example. If a customer 10 has 10 Bitcoin, reasonable people will disagree on 10 about the adding new coins? how much that's worth. They may want to establish a 11 11 A. Help desk articles related to those two price by which to multiply by 10 to come up with the 12 12 systems I mentioned earlier I almost certainly value of that portfolio. And one option for 13 edited or helped describe to somebody who then go 13 14 deciding its price is to market-to-market, which 14 craft the piece. 15 means looking at the current prices at which the 15 Q. I'm going to show you a few of them as we asset is trading right now, ignoring liquidity, 16 go through this. So if these are ones you think 16 17 ignoring how much impact selling those 10 Bitcoin 17 that you had some role in, it would be helpful to 18 may have. 18 let me know. 19 Q. Okay. And were there any other terms you 19 A. I think I'll be able to remember, but 20 20 thought would be helpful to describe before we go we'll see. back to my question? 21 21 Q. Okay. We talked about policies. We 22 A. If we're okay with impact as a term, then 22 talked about help desk articles. Were there any 23 23 internal policies for FTX employees? no. Q. By impact, do you mean that selling could 24 24 A. Yes.



25

25

itself affect the price?

Q. Okay. What do you have in mind?

| | Page 50 | | Page 52 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | Q. So any can you think of any instances | 1 | know. |
| 2 | before FTX filed for bankruptcy in which there were | 2 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Within FTX, who would |
| 3 | customer losses? | 3 | who made the decision what how to handle a |
| 4 | A. By which you mean a customer ends up like | 4 | customer loss? |
| 5 | net negative on the system? | 5 | A. I'm not sure. It wasn't my area. |
| 6 | Q. Yes. | 6 | Q. Okay. Ultimately flow up to |
| 7 | A. That situation I described with Eth, I | 7 | Mr. Bankman-Fried? |
| 8 | remember I don't remember if it was a token Eth | 8 | A. In the sense that everything did, and I'm |
| 9 | that caused this, but I remember there was something | 9 | not sure if in other senses, too. |
| 10 | akin to it where there was a mechanism for | 10 | Q. Was there also an incident that some |
| 11 | depositing a coin that FTX erroneously counted and | 11 | account or accounts invested in MobileCoin? |
| 12 | so overcredited a customer with. I don't remember | 12 | A. I definitely some accounts invested in |
| 13 | if that's an instance in which the customer didn't | 13 | MobileCoin. |
| 14 | pay in the end or not. | 14 | Q. But was there an instance of customer |
| 15 | Q. I don't I don't think I understand the | 15 | losses as a result of some accounts having invested |
| 16 | situation why overcrediting would necessarily | 16 | in MobileCoin? |
| 17 | mean would result in a customer loss. | 17 | A. I think there are definitional ambiguities |
| 18 | A. If you give me a \$10 bill and I misread it | 18 | there. |
| 19 | as a hundred, and then you go withdraw a hundred | 19 | Q. Okay. What is ambiguous in my question? |
| 20 | dollars from the bank. So by the time I recognize | 20 | A. I don't know that any customer accounts |
| 21 | it was actually \$10, someone has a loss. | 21 | ended up negative. |
| 22 | Q. Okay. Other than the Eth example, do you | 22 | Q. Okay. Was there a was there a |
| 23 | remember any other instances where there was a | 23 | situation where there was a concern that some |
| 24 | customer loss? | 24 | customer accounts would go negative because they had |
| 25 | A. Yes. | 25 | invested in MobileCoin? |
| | Page 51 | | Page 53 |
| 1 | Q. What do you remember? | 1 | A. Hmm, I don't know if that was a concern. |
| 2 | A. It was a firm called Crypto Lotus. | 2 | Q. Okay. I think you testified about some |
| 3 | Q. Crypto Lotus? | 3 | instance at the criminal trial, right |
| 4 | A. Yes. I don't remember the details about | 4 | A. Yeah. |
| 5 | how they ended up in a state of loss, but I remember | 5 | Q about customer accounts with |
| 6 | that they did. | 6 | MobileCoin? |
| 7 | Q. Okay. When was this example? Do you | 7 | A. Yes. |
| 8 | remember what year? | 8 | Q. So what do you remember about that |
| 9 | A. I don't remember. | 9 | instance? |
| 10 | Q. Do you think it was 2022 or earlier? | 10 | A. I remember that there was either one |
| 11 | A. It's possible, but I don't remember. | 11 | account or a suite of accounts that were engaging in |
| 12 | Q. Okay. Do you remember the rough magnitude | 12 | some form of exploitative spot margin trading that |
| 13 | of the loss? | 13 | took advantage of some bad parameters that Gary Wang |
| 14 | A. I think in the tens of millions, but I'm | 14 | had set similar to the parameters we were talking |
| 15 | not actually sure. | 15 | about before. I don't remember the exact details. |
| 16 | Q. And who ended up absorbing that loss? | 16 | The concern may not have been that the |
| 17 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 17 | accounts would end up under water. It may have been |
| 18 | THE WITNESS: I am not sure. | 18 | that in liquidating them markets like the |
| 19 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Do you know if the | 19 | MobileCoin market would tank or something. |
| 20 | customer covered the loss? | 20 | Q. Okay. And do you recall there was a |
| 21 | A. I don't know. | 21 | potential loss in the nine figures? |
| 22 | Q. Is it possible that FTX absorbed the loss? | 22 | A. I remember what Sam Bankman-Fried said the |
| 23 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 23 | loss was like I remember he was giving a ballpark |
| 24 | MR. CAPONE: Objection. | 24 | amount of loss that Alameda ended up absorbing |
| 25 | THE WITNESS: It's possible, but I don't | 25 | because of it. I don't remember like if that was a |

| | Page 54 | | Page 56 |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| | | | rage 36 |
| 1 | realized loss or unrealized loss or what absorbing | 1 | instances. |
| 2 | exactly meant. | 2 | Q. Okay. Let me just look at some of the |
| 3 | Q. What was the ballpark amount of loss that | 3 | things in these account statements. See if you can |
| 4 | he mentioned? | 4 | help me understand what may have been described in |
| 5 | A. I remember him saying either a billion or | 5 | them. So if you look at I think it's 58, which is |
| 6 | high hundreds of millions of dollars. | 6 | the called profit and loss. You see the top line |
| 7 | Q. And you remember that the decision was to | 7 | item under income there's something called backstop |
| 8 | have Alameda absorb that loss rather than socialize | 8 | fund revenue? |
| 9 | it among customers? | 9 | A. Yes. |
| 10 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 10 | Q. Is the backstop fund also sometimes called |
| 11 | THE WITNESS: That's not exactly what I | 11 | the insurance fund at FTX? |
| 12 | remember. | 12 13 | A. I'm not sure what this line item refers |
| 13 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. What do you | 1 | to. |
| 14 | remember? A. I don't remember what the decision was. I | 14 15 | Q. Okay. Do you remember hearing about a |
| 15 16 | | 16 | backstop fund? A. I remember hearing about an insurance |
| 17 | know it resulted in Alameda shouldering something. It's ambiguous to me whether or not that thing was a | 17 | fund, and I know there was different terminology |
| 18 | loss or if it was just a lot of risk in the form of | 18 | used to refer to it. |
| 19 | a large MobileCoin position. | 19 | Q. Okay. |
| 20 | Q. Okay. Do you remember the decision was to | 20 | A. Backstop fund makes sense to me as being |
| 21 | have Alameda shoulder that risk rather than have it | 21 | the same thing. |
| 22 | be allocated among the customer base? | 22 | Q. Okay. And then if you look under |
| 23 | A. Yes. | 23 | expenses, trading expenses, the first line item is |
| 24 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 24 | backstop fund expense. Do you see that? |
| 25 | MR. HARRIS: Q. And I believe you said | 25 | A. Yes. |
| | Page 55 | | Page 57 |
| 1 | that was Mr. Dankman Friedly desigion as for as you | 1 | Q. Okay. So what do you remember about why |
| 1 2 | that was Mr. Bankman-Fried's decision as far as you know? | 2 | the insurance fund or the backstop fund could |
| 3 | A. As far as I know. | 3 | generate revenue or an expense for FTX? |
| 4 | Q. And you don't recall any instance where | 4 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 5 | customer losses were socialized among the customer | 5 | THE WITNESS: I am not confident that this |
| 6 | base; is that right? | 6 | is the insurance fund as I understand it. So I can |
| 7 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 7 | speak to the insurance fund part of that question. |
| 8 | THE WITNESS: FTX's collapse. | 8 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. So let's talk |
| 9 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. Before the | 9 | about the insurance fund, then. So what do you |
| 10 | bankruptcy happened, do you recall any instances | 10 | remember about how the insurance fund could generate |
| 11 | where customer losses were socialized among the | 11 | expense or revenue for FTX? |
| 12 | customer base? | 12 | A. In the case of a specific form of |
| 13 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 13 | liquidation, one that went through the backstop |
| 14 | THE WITNESS: Don't recall any instances. | 14 | liquidity provider system, the insurance fund would |
| 15 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Am I right that FTX | 15 | be one of three parties involved in a trade where |
| 16 | called socialization of losses they used the term | 16 | the three parties are the liquidating account, the |
| 17 | clawbacks for that? | 17 | backstop liquidity provider, and the insurance fund. |
| 18 | | | In the case that an account did not have |
| | A. I think that was a commonly used term for | 18 | |
| 19 | A. I think that was a commonly used term for it. Clawbacks had a few different meanings in the | 19 | sufficient collateral to give fair prices to the |
| 19 20 | A. I think that was a commonly used term for it. Clawbacks had a few different meanings in the crypto world. That's the most prominent of them, as | 19 20 | sufficient collateral to give fair prices to the backstop liquidity provider without itself remaining |
| 19 20 21 | A. I think that was a commonly used term for it. Clawbacks had a few different meanings in the crypto world. That's the most prominent of them, as I remember. | 19 20 21 | sufficient collateral to give fair prices to the backstop liquidity provider without itself remaining underwater, the insurance fund would chip in. In |
| 19 20 21 22 | A. I think that was a commonly used term for it. Clawbacks had a few different meanings in the crypto world. That's the most prominent of them, as I remember. Q. Okay. And using that term clawback, you | 19 20 21 22 | sufficient collateral to give fair prices to the backstop liquidity provider without itself remaining underwater, the insurance fund would chip in. In case of where it did, the insurance fund might draw |
| 19 20 21 22 23 | A. I think that was a commonly used term for it. Clawbacks had a few different meanings in the crypto world. That's the most prominent of them, as I remember. Q. Okay. And using that term clawback, you don't recall there ever being a clawback before the | 19 20 21 22 23 | sufficient collateral to give fair prices to the backstop liquidity provider without itself remaining underwater, the insurance fund would chip in. In case of where it did, the insurance fund might draw some in the trade. |
| 19 20 21 22 | A. I think that was a commonly used term for it. Clawbacks had a few different meanings in the crypto world. That's the most prominent of them, as I remember. Q. Okay. And using that term clawback, you | 19 20 21 22 | sufficient collateral to give fair prices to the backstop liquidity provider without itself remaining underwater, the insurance fund would chip in. In case of where it did, the insurance fund might draw |

Page 58 Page 60 A. Fair in the -- here is a technical 1 1 one that interacted with the insurance fund the way 2 meaning. The code established what -- what fair 2 that we're talking about, yes, a hundred percent in 3 3 might mean, which is some amount of distance from the code. 4 the current price at which the liquidated asset is 4 Q. Okay. For manual liquidations, was that 5 trading such that the backstop liquidity provider 5 not driven by the code? 6 doesn't -- is not guaranteed to lose money upon 6 A. I -- ultimately, everything still was 7 liquidating those funds. 7 driven by the code. 8 8 Q. So the backstop liquidity provider would Q. Okay. So was the -- was there something in the code that determined what the sales price acquire the asset at some price that's better than 9 9 10 where asset's currently trading? 10 would be for manual liquidations? 11 A. That's right. Better for them, worse for 11 A. I'm not entirely sure what you're the customer getting liquidated. Though, in this referring to by manual liquidations. It could mean 12 12 case, better is better mark-to-market, not 13 13 one of several things. 14 necessarily marked to where they can actually sell 14 Q. Okay. What are the options, I guess? 15 it on average. 15 A. One option is when a customer and FTX 16 Q. Okay. 16 decide on a price outside of the -- what the 17 A. This amount of better aims to reflect 17 automatic liquidation engine would or one is 18 exactly how much they could -- how much impact would 18 determined outside of that, but then the code is then result from them selling on the market. 19 19 used to sort of effectuate the trade. O. So the customer would get less than the 20 20 Q. What other options are there? mark-to-market value for the asset in the event of a 21 21 A. A customer performing those trades 22 liquidation? 22 themselves. 23 A. Slightly in the instances I can think of, 23 Q. Anything else? but I am not confident that's true of all instances. 24 24 A. A customer doing so over something like 25 Q. Okay. And how did the code determine what 25 chat via OTC with Alameda. Although, I don't know Page 59 Page 61 if that overlapped with later years at FTX at all. was the discount that the customer would receive? 1 2 2 A. I don't remember exactly. I didn't write Q. Could an FTX employee manually sell a 3 3 this part of the code. I strongly expect it relates customer's assets? to some of the same factors we were talking about 4 4 A. In almost all cases, no. 5 Q. What is the exception or exceptions you earlier that parameterized different assets. I 5 6 expect that there is a parameter or two that relate 6 have in mind? 7 7 to this. A. Developers with access to do so. 8 Q. Is there anyone besides the developer who 8 Q. Were the customer's assets liquidated at a 9 9 could do so? price that would essentially set the net asset value 10 to zero for the customer? 10 A. It might have been the case that there 11 11 A. Not in all cases. were some admin pages on which -- through which 12 customers could do this. I remember at least one. 12 O. In some cases? 13 13 Q. What's the admin page you have in mind? A. In some cases. Though I don't remember if 14 14 that was a special target in the code or if that's A. The reason I created allow negative in its 15 just an outcome that sometimes happened. 15 first instance was for supporting trades of LOCs, 16 Q. Okay. Were there some cases where the 16 forms of FTT, and gave an admin page through which 17 FTX administrators could specify the counterparty 17 sales price for the assets were set at a -- at an for an account and how much locked FTT they wanted 18 amount that left some net asset value for the 18 19 19 to buy and click a button that thereby spent the customer? 20 20 A. Sometimes. It depended on how liquid the customer's dollars and gave them locked forms of 21 FTT. 21 assets were and so on. 22 Q. Okay. And there was something in the code 22 Q. Do you know if Mr. Salame had this admin 23 that determined that, what price the assets would be 23 access where he could manually cause sales of liquidated as; is that right? 24 24 customer's assets? 25 25 A. For the automatic liquidation engine, the A. I don't remember if he had access. I also



Page 62 Page 64 don't remember if this was unrestricted. It might 1 Q. Okay. So these are -- these figures are 1 2 2 have only -- the thing I'm talking about now may in millions if that helps you. And from looking at 3 have only related to FTT. 3 it, it looks like the amount of digital assets on 4 Q. Just to go back to the insurance fund, 4 FTX's balance sheet increased from about 38 million 5 if -- we were talking about how it might generate 5 at the beginning of the year to 414 million by June revenue for the -- how a liquidation might generate 6 2021. Do you see that? 6 7 7 revenue for the insurance fund. Am I right the A. Yes, but I'm confused because there are reason it might generate revenue is because when 8 two things that say digital assets with different these assets are sold at a better than 9 9 values --10 mark-to-market price that would result in some sort 10 Q. Yes, there are. 11 of gain for the insurance fund? 11 A. -- in adjacent rows. 12 A. Not necessarily. 12 Q. Well, do you know what the two different Q. Okay. So why is it might result in line items are? 13 13 14 revenue for the insurance fund? 14 A. I do not know. 15 A. It would have to be sufficiently better. 15 Q. Okay. And do you know why there might be I should say it differently. I don't remember the a negative amount for the first one? 16 16 code exactly. The code is extremely clear and 17 17 A. Do not know. 18 unambiguous on this. That will just answer the 18 Q. Okay. Do you have any -- from being at question, whatever the code is. I have my best 19 19 FTX, can you think of any reasons why the amount of recollection of it. Something like the code 20 20 digital assets that FTX owned would have increased 21 determined what a minimal and maximal amount of edge 21 in the first half of 2021? 22 22 mark-to-market for each asset for the size of the MR. DUNNE: Objection. 23 23 amount of assets getting liquidated was appropriate THE WITNESS: Plenty of possible reasons. 24 I'm not sure what -- what is reflected here. 24 to give the backstop liquidity provider. 25 If there was a difference between maximum 25 MR. HARRIS: Q. Like what are the Page 63 Page 65 possible reasons you're thinking of? 1 amount of edge to charge the liquidated customer and 2 2 the amount to be given to the backstop liquidity A. Revenue. 3 3 provider, that difference could be deposited to the Q. Okay. Might generate revenue in the form 4 insurance fund, and I expect that's what we're 4 of digital assets? 5 5 talking about is insurance fund revenue. A. Yes. If USDC and Stablecoins count as 6 6 In the case that there was -- we digital assets. 7 7 weren't -- there wasn't sufficient capital or excess Q. Anything else comes to mind? 8 in the customer account to give the backstop 8 A. No. 9 9 liquidity provider a fair price, where fair here MR. HARRIS: Okay. All right. Why don't 10 means determined by the code, without it going 10 we break. 11 underwater, the insurance fund might chip in for the 11 VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of Media 12 difference. Those would be the revenue and cost 12 No. 1. We are off the record at 10:12 a.m. 13 13 sides of what -- what ultimately determined the (The deposition was in recess from 10:12 14 holdings of the insurance fund. 14 to 10:30.) 15 Q. Okay. 15 VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of 16 MR. CAPONE: Chris, can we take a break? 16 Media No. 2. We are back on the record at 17 MR. HARRIS: Sure. Let me finish this. I 17 10:30 a.m. 18 have this one attachment, then we'll be --18 MR. HARRIS: Q. Before we broke, we had 19 MR. CAPONE: Sure. 19 been talking a little about clawbacks. I just want 20 20 MR. HARRIS: Q. Why don't we look at to make sure I understood one thing. There was Tab 59 or Exhibit 59, which is the balance sheet. nothing in the code that provided for clawbacks, 21 21 22 Okay. The question I had was on -- in the middle of 22 right? 23 the page, there's a digital assets line item. Let 23 A. The code didn't implement clawbacks.

24

25

me know if you see that.

A. I do.

24

25

Q. So if FTX only decided it wanted to do a

clawback, it would have to either create new code or

| | Page 66 | | Page 68 |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 1 2 | do it manually; is that right? | 1 2 | wallets. |
| 3 | A. Right. | 3 | Q. So depositing is when a customer has some |
| | Q. And so you're not aware of any rules that | | assets outside of the exchange and then they deposit |
| 4 | said how they would implement a code if they decided | 4 | them onto the exchange? |
| 5 | to do one? | 5 | A. Exactly. |
| 6 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 6 | Q. And what did you mean by hot wallets? |
| 7 | THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of rules | 7 | A. Hot wallets are the were the industry |
| 8 | outside of the code. | 8 | term for an omnibus wallet an exchange would have |
| 9 | MR. HARRIS: Q. And you're not aware of | 9 | from which customers could withdraw, but that they |
| 10 11 | rules inside the code either about how to do a | 10 11 | did not directly deposit to. |
| 12 | clawback, right? | 12 | Q. Okay. So you're talking about interacted |
| | A. Right or rather the code didn't | | with FTX's hot wallets that would be the transfer |
| 13 | implement it. | 13 | from the customer-specific wallet they deposited |
| 14 | (EXHIBIT 60 WAS MARKED FOR | 14 | into and then those digital assets were then |
| 15 16 | IDENTIFICATION.) | 15 16 | transferred to the FTX hot wallet. Is that what |
| | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. You were handed a | 17 | you're referring to? |
| 17 18 | couple of new documents want to ask you about. The first one is marked Tab 60. This is another | 18 | A. Sorry. I lost the track of the question. |
| 19 | | | Q. Okay. |
| 20 | document provided by your counsel from this private | 19 20 | A. Do you mind restating it? |
| 21 | FTX accounting that group. And this was dated | | Q. I was trying to understand when you were |
| 22 | March 26, 2021. And this is one where you did | 21 22 | talking about what you thought this custody is next |
| 23 | comment on, if you look on the second page. | 23 | is referring to. You said there was code that |
| 24 | MR. DUNNE: May 26th I think you mean, Chris. | 24 | referred to the hot wallets. |
| 25 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Yes, thanks. So if you | 25 | A. Yes.Q. So there was code that dealt with FTX's |
| 23 | Page 67 | 23 | Page 69 |
| _ | | | |
| 1 | see right before you comment, Mr. Bankman-Fried | 1 | custody of customer assets; is that right? |
| 2 | sends a message with sort of four paragraph number | 2 | A. Insofar as it related to hot wallets and |
| 3 | items in it. Do you see that? | 3 | deposit wallets, yes. |
| 4 | A. Uh-huh. | 4 | Q. Okay. And was this review of that code |
| 5 | Q. And then you respond, "Done with code | 5 | something you were doing on behalf of the auditors |
| 6 7 | reviews. Custody is next." Do you see that? | 7 | or at their request? A. I don't know if it was at their request or |
| 8 | • | 8 | at Jayesh or someone else's request internally. |
| 9 | A. Yes. It's not clear to me I'm responding to him. I do see my message. | 9 | Q. Do you recall why they were having you |
| 10 | Q. Okay. Do you remember this chat exchange | 10 | do someone was having you do this review of the |
| 11 | at all? | 11 | code that related to FTX's custody of customer |
| 12 | A. Not particularly. | 12 | assets? |
| 13 | Q. Okay. What do you think you were | 13 | A. Nothing more specific than that. It was |
| 14 | referencing when you said done with code reviews? | 14 | part of the technical audit. |
| 15 | A. I expect that related to revenue testing | 15 | Q. Part of the what? |
| 16 | in which the code would be reviewed. | 16 | A. The technical audit. |
| 17 | Q. I see. And then you said, "Custody is | 17 | (EXHIBIT 61 WAS MARKED FOR |
| 18 | next." What do you think that was you were | 18 | IDENTIFICATION.) |
| 19 | referring to? | 19 | MR. HARRIS: Q. If you can look at the |
| 20 | A. Likely about reviewing the code that | 20 | next document, which is Tab 61. It's another |
| 21 | related to wallets with the same group. | 21 | exchange in this chat group. This one's from |
| 22 | Q. What does that mean the code that related | 22 | January 21st, 2022. Do you see that? |
| 23 | to wallets? | 23 | A. Yes. |
| 24 | A. There was code that mediated depositing | 24 | Q. Okay. And it looks like it starts with |
| 25 | and withdrawing and interacting with FTX's hot | 25 | Mr. Peswani directing a message to you and to |
| | 5 5 | | |

| | Page 82 | | Page 84 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | MR. HARRIS: Okay. Why don't we do | 1 | Q. And how did the OTC portal differ from the |
| 2 | Tab 11. | 2 | trading platform? |
| 3 | (EXHIBIT 63 WAS MARKED FOR | 3 | A. Entirely different code. Predates FTX. |
| 4 | IDENTIFICATION.) | 4 | Q. Okay. Were you involved at all in the OTC |
| 5 | MR. HARRIS: And okay. You've been | 5 | platform? |
| 6 | handed what's marked Exhibit 62, which is an | 6 | A. Minorly. |
| 7 | email | 7 | Q. Okay. When if people made if |
| 8 | MR. DUNNE: 63, I think. | 8 | customers made purchase on the OTC platform, was |
| 9 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Oh, 63. Sorry. Thank | 9 | that also custodied at FTX in the hot wallets? |
| 10 | you. 63. It's an email from OTC@FTX.com address, | 10 | A. I don't remember the exact custody set up. |
| 11 | and this one's addressed to Kyle Davies at Three | 11 | Q. Okay. Do you remember what going back |
| 12 | Arrows Capital. | 12 | to the HKG code portal and the confirmations that |
| 13 | A. Yes. | 13 | could be generated, do you remember what they said? |
| 14 | Q. And the subject is trade confirmation | 14 | A. No, but the like with most things, the |
| 15 | Three Arrows Capital. | 15 | code is unambiguous on it. I just don't remember. |
| 16 | A. Yeah. | 16 | Q. Okay. I think you did have a role in |
| 17 | Q. Is this an example of the kind of trade | 17 | designing the code for the user interface; is that |
| 18 | confirmation that customer could choose to have | 18 | right? |
| 19 | generated? | 19 | A. In many areas, yes. |
| 20 | A. No, this is not an example of the ones I | 20 | Q. Okay. So I wanted to ask you some |
| 21 | had in mind. | 21 | questions about what the user interface showed. |
| 22 | Q. Okay. Let's start with what you had in | 22 | This is an example of the ones where I don't have |
| 23 | mind. What did you have in mind? | 23 | someone who was there at the time. So I'm going to |
| 24 | A. Ones issued by the HKG code repo related | 24 | ask you what you remember. Am I right that the user |
| 25 | to the FTX trading platform as opposed to the FTX | 25 | interface would show for the customer a separate |
| | Page 83 | | Page 85 |
| 1 | OTC portal. | 1 | balance for each kind of digital asset? |
| 2 | Q. That's a term I haven't heard of. What is | 2 | A. Yes, though customer needs some defining. |
| 3 | HKG code repo? | 3 | Q. What's ambiguous about customer? |
| 4 | A. The GitHub repository under which most FTX | 4 | A. There are a couple different things that a |
| 5 | exchange code lived was called HKG. | 5 | customer could mean. |
| 6 | Q. Okay. And so it was possible for trade | 6 | Q. Okay. |
| 7 | confirmations to be generated from that portal? | 7 | A. Could mean the thing into which they log |
| 8 | A. Right. | 8 | in, which owns many sub accounts. Could be any |
| 9 | Q. Okay. Do you remember what they looked | 9 | specific sub account and looking at it in |
| 10 | like when they were generated? | 10 | particular. Could mean, though, maybe in rare cases |
| 11 | A. The website had a little pop-up in one of | 11 | a customer sort of configured way looking at |
| 12 | the corners that gave details about the trade. I | 12 | properties of many accounts each of which have many |
| 13 | don't remember if there were other things it did. | 13 | sub accounts. |
| 14 | Q. Okay. Did it do you know if it ever | 14 | Q. Okay. You're saying a customer could |
| 15 | generated like messages or emails or anything that | 15 | refer to just the owner of a particular sub account? |
| 16 | reflected the trade confirmation besides a pop-up? | 16 | A. Right. Could. |
| 17 | A. Not that I remember. | 17 | Q. Or it could refer to someone who has |
| 18 | Q. Okay. Okay. Now, looking at this one, do | 18 | rights to a collection of accounts? |
| 19 | you have an understanding what this Exhibit 63 is? | 19 | A. Right. |
| 20 | A. Yes. | 20 | Q. Okay. So when a customer looks at a |
| 21 | Q. Okay. What is this? | 21 | particular sub account, they can see the balance for |
| 22 | A. This is a OTC trade notification given by | 22 | a particular kind of digital asset; is that right? |
| 23 | a different platform. | 23 | A. Right. |
| 24 | Q. Okay. And what's that platform? | 24 | Q. Okay. So they could view like a Bitcoin |
| 25 | A. The OTC portal. | 25 | balance for that account, right? |

| | Page 86 | | Page 88 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | A. Right. | 1 | from the user interface? |
| 2 | Q. And they could also view the like the | 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | USD balance for that account? | 3 | Q. Okay. And you see there's a number of |
| 4 | A. Right. | 4 | tabs at the top? |
| 5 | Q. And any of those accounts could be | 5 | A. Yes. |
| 6 | positive or negative; is that right? | 6 | Q. Okay. And it looks to me like the one |
| 7 | A. Yes, subject to constraints in their own | 7 | selected here is collateral explainer, and what is |
| 8 | relationships. | 8 | that? |
| 9 | Q. Okay. And they could also view a net | 9 | A. I can speak to what it says, but I didn't |
| 10 | account balance; is that right? | 10 | write this. I didn't write the code for this |
| 11 | A. I believe that was shown both per sub | 11 | particular frame. |
| 12 | account and cross sub account under the same login | 12 | Q. Okay. Have you ever interacted with the |
| 13 | in places in the UI. | 13 | code for this frame? |
| 14 | Q. And is it right that unless the allow | 14 | A. It's possible, but I don't remember. |
| 15 | negative feature was enabled the accounts were all | 15 | Q. Okay. Do you recall what the collateral |
| 16 | supposed to have a positive net account balance? | 16 | explainer was? |
| 17 | A. I don't know what is supposed to, but I | 17 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 18 | can speak to what the code did or didn't allow. | 18 | THE WITNESS: Similarly, I can make sense |
| 19 | Q. Okay. What did the code allow or not | 19 | of it from what's here, but I don't independently |
| 20 | allow on it? | 20 | remember |
| 21 | A. The liquidation engine attempted to | 21 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. |
| 22 | prevent accounts from ever being negative. | 22 | A what it was about. |
| 23 | Q. Okay. Am I right that at times, though, | 23 | Q. All right. Well, let me see if there's |
| 24 | accounts did go negative? | 24 | anything in here that triggers a memory. See it |
| 25 | A. Yes. | 25 | begins by saying, "The page provides an overview of |
| | Page 87 | | Page 89 |
| 1 | Q. Okay. So it wasn't that the code | 1 | how your open positions and balances contribute to |
| 2 | prevented an account from ever being negative, | 2 | your collateral. For more details on how trading on |
| 3 | right? | 3 | margin works, see the" then it says spot margin |
| 4 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 4 | training explainer in blue. |
| 5 | THE WITNESS: Prevent is a little | 5 | Do you see that? |
| 6 | ambiguous. | 6 | A. Yes. |
| 7 | MR. HARRIS: Q. It was possible for a | 7 | Q. Okay. Does that suggest that you could |
| 8 | code to be negative, right? | 8 | click on that it would pull up that document, the |
| 9 | A. Possible | 9 | spot margin trading explainer? |
| 10 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 10 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 11 | THE WITNESS: for an account to be | 11 | THE WITNESS: I think so, but I'm not |
| 12 | negative, yes. | 12 | sure. |
| 13 | MR. HARRIS: I'm sorry. Possible for an | 13 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. Okay. Then let |
| 14 | account to be negative. The code didn't let me | 14 | me just ask you some questions about what's said in |
| 15 | strike that. | 15 | here and see if you have an understanding of it. Do |
| 16 | (EXHIBIT 39 PREVIOUSLY MARKED FOR | 16 | you see the first kind of numerical item it lists is |
| 17 | IDENTIFICATION) | 17 | total USD value positive spot balances equals |
| 18 | MR. HARRIS: Q. You've been handed what | 18 | 239.8 million. |
| 19 | was already marked Exhibit 39, and this was produced | 19 | Do you see that? |
| 20 | to us by the FTX Recovery Trust as a stand-alone | 20 | A. Yes. |
| 21 | document, but it appears to me as a some sort of | 21 | Q. So what do you think that's referring to? |
| 22 | screenshot of the exchange platform, and I'll | 22 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 23 | represent to you the file name suggests it was taken | 23 | THE WITNESS: I can speculate. |
| 24 | on June 14th, 2022. | 24 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. |
| 25 | Does this look to you like a screenshot | 25 | A. Yeah. Flagging this as speculation |

| | D 00 | Т | 5 00 |
|----|--|----|--|
| | Page 90 | | Page 92 |
| 1 | because I didn't write the code. This could be the | 1 | corresponding collateral associated with it such |
| 2 | mark-to-market sum of non-negative holdings in the | 2 | that in the case of a loss there's something to |
| 3 | sub account. | 3 | cover it. So maintaining or opening such a bet |
| 4 | Q. Okay. Is the way the code worked that the | 4 | requires collateral. |
| 5 | collateral value only used the positive sums of | 5 | Q. Because a future has a owning a future |
| 6 | assets? | 6 | it has some associated risk with it, right? |
| 7 | A. Collateral value is ambiguously defined. | 7 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 8 | Q. Okay. Was there a term total collateral | 8 | THE WITNESS: One way to think about it is |
| 9 | value in the code? | 9 | that it is a risk. |
| 10 | A. Not by that name. | 10 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. Like a contingent |
| 11 | Q. Is there a different name that was used | 11 | liability? |
| 12 | for it? | 12 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 13 | A. The term collateral was used in the code | 13 | THE WITNESS: Forgive me. I don't know |
| 14 | and had a precise technical definition. | 14 | the I'm not familiar with the terms. |
| 15 | Q. So was did collateral only look at | 15 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. So what is the |
| 16 | positive asset values? | 16 | risk that FTX is trying to address by requiring |
| 17 | A. No. | 17 | collateral for a future position? |
| 18 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 18 | A. The risk that the that the bet doesn't |
| 19 | MR. HARRIS: Q. So it also included | 19 | pan out for the user and that they lose money. |
| 20 | negative asset values? | 20 | Q. And FTX wanted to have collateral to try |
| 21 | A. Yes. | 21 | and prevent FTX or other users having to absorb that |
| 22 | Q. Okay. All right. We'll get to that. Do | 22 | lost |
| 23 | you see under here it says collateral contributed by | 23 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 24 | positive spot balances equals 199.6 million. | 24 | MR. HARRIS: Q money? |
| 25 | Do you see that? | 25 | A. Right. |
| | Page 91 | | Page 93 |
| 1 | A. Yes. | 1 | Q. Then just to go back to the user |
| 2 | Q. What did that what's your understanding | 2 | interface, these you see these other tabs at the |
| 3 | of what that's talking about? | 3 | top? |
| 4 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 4 | A. Yes. |
| 5 | THE WITNESS: I can speculate. | 5 | Q. If I clicked on balances, what would that |
| 6 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. | 6 | pull up? |
| 7 | A. My speculation is that it's the sum of all | 7 | A. I believe it would pull up a table of |
| 8 | the non-negative balances in the account, but not | 8 | balances for I believe sub account just to say |
| 9 | mark-to-market, instead including things like the | 9 | holdings of currencies and coins. |
| 10 | collateral factor we spoke about earlier and some | 10 | Q. And would it pull up a balance for each |
| 11 | non-linearity factors. | 11 | different kind of currency or coin? |
| 12 | Q. Why do you say the non-negative valuation | 12 | A. Yes. That the account had some |
| 13 | balance? | 13 | non-negative holding of sorry non-zero holding |
| 14 | A. Because it says positive spot balances. | 14 | of. |
| 15 | Q. All right. Then it says total collateral | 15 | Q. Okay. And is there somewhere on this page |
| 16 | used by outstanding futures positions equals 12.2 | 16 | where I could click to see my my net account |
| 17 | million. Do you see that? | 17 | value? |
| 18 | A. Yes. | 18 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 19 | Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding why a | 19 | THE WITNESS: I'm not sure which page this |
| 20 | futures position would use collateral? | 20 | pane we're looking at was located in. |
| 21 | A. Yes. | 21 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. If I wanted to |
| 22 | Q. Okay. And how is that? | 22 | see my U.S. dollar balance, would that be could I |
| 23 | A. One way to think about a futures position | 23 | find that under the balances tab? |
| 24 | is that it represents risk. It's a bet placed. A | 24 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 25 | bet placed that can lose money should have | 25 | THE WITNESS: For the sub account for |

Page 98 Page 100 A. The version of allow negative that I 1 **IDENTIFICATION.)** 1 originally wrote did not allow for the thing you're 2 2 THE REPORTER: This is 64. 3 3 describing, but eventually it did. MR. HARRIS: Q. 64. Okay. You were 4 4 Q. Okay. So at some point the allow negative handed Exhibit 64, which I understand to be -- I 5 feature allowed a customer to borrow another 5 guess it's a printout from the help.FTX.com page you 6 6 customer's assets outside of the margin program? mentioned. It's called collateral management. Take 7 A. Yes. 7 a look and see if it looks familiar to you as one of 8 8 the help desk pages. Q. Okay. A. Though I should clarify I don't know about 9 9 A. It does look familiar. the definition of borrow here. Be negative in 10 Q. Do you think you had any role in reviewing 10 assets I should say. 11 or editing this explainer? 11 12 A. This table that shows on the first page 12 Q. Okay. But you don't know if that reflected borrowing other customer's assets as 13 looks like the one that I would have edited when, 13 14 opposed to something else? 14 for instance, adding a new future. 15 15 MR. DUNNE: Objection. Q. Okay. If you look at the third page, see 16 THE WITNESS: Like title, borrow is a 16 that definitions and formulas. Did those formulas really overloaded term. 17 17 track what was in the code? 18 THE REPORTER: (Clarification.) 18 MR. DUNNE: Objection. 19 MR. HARRIS: Q. Or were they intended 19 MR. HARRIS: O. Okay. We talked about 20 20 some of the help desk articles that explained how to? 21 21 the exchange worked. I've seen a spot margin A. I'm not sure. I didn't write it. 22 22 trading explainer and a collateral management Q. Okay. If you look at the bottom of the 23 23 explainer. Are there any other help desk articles fourth page, there's a -- there's a numbering system that you can think of that describe the margin 24 at the bottom also. Maybe that's easier. If you 24 25 program to customers? 25 look at the --Page 99 Page 101 A. Not that I can think of. I expect there 1 A. Ah. 2 2 might have been many. Q. -- numbers that end -- the page that ends 3 3 Q. Okay. Do you think you had any role in in 47. See that? Okay. All right. So you see 4 editing or helping with either of those two there's a section heading bottom of that page says 4 5 5 documents? calculating total collateral value? 6 6 A. Yes. A. It's possible that one of those two 7 documents reflected those parameters that I 7 Q. Okay. And then it says, "To start, let's 8 mentioned earlier that I might have edited directly. 8 first calculate the collateral weight of the assets 9 9 Q. All right. I'm going to show them both to you're currently holding." 10 you. I just had a couple more questions before I 10 Do you see that? 11 do. Is it right that the code for the margin 11 A. Yes. 12 program changed in July 2022? 12 Q. Okay. And then -- then has an example for 13 13 BTC, and then it -- after a few lines it says, "That A. I'm not sure. Q. Okay. Do you recall that there was some means the collateral value of BTC will equal," and 14 14 15 change to the code that was -- occurred in the 15 it has a formula. Do you see that? A. Yes. 16 months leading up to before the bankruptcy filing? 16 17 Q. So this collateral value, that's different 17 A. Over FTX's history there were maybe tens 18 to thousands of updates to the code. 18 from the net account balance for an account, right? 19 Q. Okay. Do you remember any change to the 19 A. Possibly. 20 20 Q. What are the times where it would be -margin program being triggered by Three Arrows where it would be different or would be the same? 21 liquidation? 21 22 A. Not that I recall. It's possible. 22 A. I'm not sure what the definition of net MR. HARRIS: Okay. Why don't we do 23 23 account balance is. Tab 52, the collateral management. Q. Okay. That's not a term you've heard 24 24 25 25 (EXHIBIT 64 WAS MARKED FOR before?

Page 104 Page 102 A. I have. I just forget what it meant. 1 order to understand collateral position to look at 1 2 2 Q. Okay. So, I mean, earlier today we've each individual asset? 3 3 been talking about trying to ensure that a net MR. DUNNE: Objection. account balance doesn't go zero. So that's what I'm 4 THE WITNESS: I don't understand the 5 talking about when I say net account balance. 5 alternative. 6 6 A. Ah, in those conversations, when I was MR. HARRIS: Q. Why was it important to 7 referring to it then, I meant that -- I was speaking 7 look at each individual asset instead of just the 8 like to a looser definition. 8 net account balance? 9 9 Q. Okay. A. The collateral is a reflection of a way to 10 calculate a net account balance. So it must derive 10 A. The precise way you might calculate it could totally vary. 11 its definition from something smaller. 11 Q. Okay. So what does it -- so in terms of 12 Q. So you couldn't determine collateral just 12 the collateral value that's used in the code, 13 by looking at the net account balance? 13 14 what -- is that different than the sum of the 14 MR. DUNNE: Objection. 15 15 positive and negative values for all of the THE WITNESS: Net account balance could be customers' assets. 16 defined in a few different ways. Collateral is one 16 17 A. Yes. 17 way to think about a net account balance in the 18 Q. And in what way is it different? 18 colloquial sense. It must therefore be a function of other things that comprise it. 19 A. Among other things, one of those 19 20 definitions may not include things like collateral 20 MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. Do you know if, 21 21 weight or the non-linearity introduced by these IMF when calculating collateral value, does the code 22 weights. 22 include a negative U.S. dollar balance? 23 23 Q. Okay. What other differences can there A. The -- the way that the code defined 24 24 collateral would have accounted for positive be? 25 25 balances in dollars or otherwise. A. Collateral may only account for currencies Page 103 Page 105 that are collateral viable, and the other may Q. Would it have accounted for a negative 2 U.S. dollar balance? 2 account for more, but the code makes this very 3 3 clear, and I'm going off of hazy memory here. A. Right. 4 Q. Okay. If you look at the next section 4 Q. So -- and I want to distinguish between 5 5 here, so that same page ending in 48, there's a the collateral value and the collateral used. Does 6 6 section about calculating free collateral. Do you that distinction make sense? 7 7 see that? Okay. And it kind of starts by saying, A. Yes. 8 "Let's calculate free collateral to understand how 8 Q. Okay. So just focusing on the collateral 9 9 value, was a negative U.S. dollar balance included open positions and orders affect your collateral. 10 Assume you have the following positions and open 10 in the collateral value? 11 orders in your account," and then it lists several 11 MR. DUNNE: Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. To be clear, if a sub 12 different assets, right? 12 13 A. Some futures and some assets, yes. 13 account had different balances, including a negative 14 O. And those are the assets that are 14 account balance, all of those would be considered in 15 allocated the customer in their account. 15 determining their -- what the code called A. I'm reading this toy example for the first 16 collateral. 16 time. That's my read of it, but I'm not sure what MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. Then there's a 17 17 18 the author meant. 18 section at the bottom of the next page called 19 Q. Just want to make sure I understand. You 19 handling negative USD balances. Do you see that? 20 20 A. Yes. said couple of times toy example. What does that 21 21 mean, toy? Q. And do you understand what was meant by a

22

23

24

25

negative USD balance there?

A. Yes.

of that?

22

23

24

25

of demonstration.

A. Ah, not reflective of an exact account and

Q. Ah, okay. And why was it important in

its state in reality, but one used for the purpose

Q. Okay. Okay. So what's your understanding

Page 112 Page 110 1 THE WITNESS: The account collateral value recollection. 2 2 didn't account for futures positions directly, but Q. Okay. Do you -- if you look at the page 3 trading could affect it by virtue of P&L. 3 under -- it's ended with 98 at the bottom. Section 4 MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. Why is it the called -- well, if you go to 97 first -- sorry --4 5 account collateral value didn't account for futures 5 the section called lending. 6 6 A. Yes. positions directly? 7 A. Collateral is what supports positions, not 7 Q. Okay. If you look at the third line down, 8 the positions themselves. 8 there's a sentence that says, "Lenders bear no 9 O. So future can't serve as a form of 9 counterparty risk." 10 Do you see that? 10 collateral? 11 A. Right. A future is only risk. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Okay. But spot assets can serve as a form 12 Q. Okay. Is there anything in the code in 13 of collateral? 13 which if a margin loan was not repaid that the 14 A. Yes, can. 14 margin -- that would impose losses on margin 15 lenders? 15 Q. Okay. And then looking at that same paragraph, it says, "Your accounts total collateral 16 MR. DUNNE: Objection. 16 17 is a sum over all spot tokens of," and then it has a 17 THE WITNESS: If the loan is unrepaid, 18 formula, I guess, or a description. 18 it's charged interest and can only proximately pay 19 A. Sorry. Do you mind pointing me to where 19 lenders. 20 in the page this is? 20 MR. HARRIS: Q. You said proximately Q. Yeah, it's sort of the bottom portion 21 21 pay. 22 there's a -- there's a one and then a one and then a 22 A. Clawbacks are an alternative through which 23 23 two and then a one. Do you see those? a lender could eventually lose money, but just by 24 24 virtue of not repaying a loan in the moment there A. Yes. 25 Q. Is that a accurate description of how the 25 isn't something in the code that I remember that Page 111 Page 113 1 account's total collateral was calculated under the would then go and deduct any lender balances. 2 2 Q. Okay. And there was nothing in the code code? 3 3 A. Give me a moment. It's not inconsistent that allocated one particular user lender with a with my memory, but the code will be clear on this particular user borrower, right? 4 4 5 5 one way or the other. MR. DUNNE: Objection. 6 Q. Okay. Do you recall if the code allowed 6 THE WITNESS: Not that I remember in the 7 futures to be lent out or borrowed? 7 spot margin program. 8 8 A. Not that I remember. MR. HARRIS: Q. I want to talk about the 9 9 MR. DUNNE: Objection. line of credit and how it's reflected in the code. 10 THE REPORTER: (Clarification.) 10 I think that was -- that is an area where you did THE WITNESS: Should clarify. Borrow 11 11 have some role in developing the code for line of paired with the term futures could mean a lot of 12 12 credit, right? 13 13 things. A. Yes. 14 MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. What are the 14 Q. Okay. What was your role? 15 possibilities of what it might mean? 15 A. It predated me, and I made it a feature 16 A. I don't even know the full space of them. 16 that could apply to more accounts than just I could imagine somebody construing a trade to mean 17 17 Alameda's. I believe I also wrote some code that a borrow in the case of futures if you're going 18 18 would charge interest based off of line of credit 19 short or something. The exchange offered trade in 19 usage and branding. 20 futures except for through trading and unlike with 20 O. Okay. So I think the two things you spot balances you couldn't directly transfer mentioned was first was that you made it a feature 21 21 22 positions. 22 that could apply to more users than just Alameda? 23 23 Q. Okay. You couldn't transfer your futures A. Right. position to another user? Q. So before that happened, was a line of 24 24 25 25 A. Except through trading. That's my credit only available to Alameda?



Page 176 Page 174 imagine such a case. All you have are balances. 1 A. I only mean it in the most general sense 1 2 2 that when thinking about how to price some asset you What are you doing? Just giving people money? 3 3 might refer to other prices. That's no trading. 4 Q. Okay. Is there anywhere in the code that 4 MR. HARRIS: Q. That's not how you 5 shows the reference price for futures? 5 envision the system working? A. My memory is not that reference price 6 6 A. Correct. 7 itself as a term was used in the code base, but I 7 Q. Okay. And it's not how it appeared to 8 could be wrong about that. 8 operate from the code? MR. DUNNE: Objection. 9 Q. Do you know, focusing on Three Arrows, 9 THE WITNESS: The code had more levels of what kinds of futures positions Three Arrows had on 10 10 the FTX exchange in June 2020? 11 detail than just total account balance. 11 12 12 A. I don't remember. MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. All right. I'm 13 Q. Okay. Or how many futures contracts Three 13 going to ask questions that are just focused on 14 Arrows had? 14 Three Arrows now and see what involvement you 15 15 A. I don't remember. remember or not. Q. We talked a little bit about clawbacks and 16 A. Sure. 16 17 17 liquidations. Is it fair to say that FTX had Q. So did you ever have direct interactions 18 implemented kind of extensive procedures designed to 18 with anyone at Three Arrows like Kyle Davies or Su 19 prevent losses? 19 20 MR. DUNNE: Objection. 20 A. Not Kyle Davies or Su Zhu. I met one THE WITNESS: It implemented some 21 trader who worked at Three Arrows Capital at a house 21 party in Chicago. 22 procedures designed to prevent losses. 22 23 Q. Who is the trader? MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. Like what 23 procedures do you have in mind? 24 24 A. I don't remember their name. 25 A. The automated liquidation system comes to 25 Q. Other than that one interaction, did you Page 175 Page 177 have any like professional interactions with anyone mind. 1 2 2 at Three Arrows? Q. Okay. And the general concept of margin 3 3 A. Not that I remember. requirements was also imposed to try and prevent losses from being -- from occurring; is that right? Q. Who do you recall being the point person 4 4 5 5 MR. DUNNE: Objection. at FTX for the Three Arrows account? 6 6 THE WITNESS: Yes, although here prevent A. I don't -- I don't know who was for Three 7 7 could take on two meanings, and it's true for one Arrows in particular. There are various teams and 8 and not the other. 8 personnel on those teams that generally spoke to 9 9 trading firms that operated on FTX. MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. What are the two 10 meanings you have in mind? 10 Q. Is there anyone you're thinking that you 11 A. Doesn't make it an impossibility. It 11 know did have interactions with Three Arrows? 12 serves to make it less likely. 12 A. Zane Tackett, I believe, did have Q. So the margin requirement and the 13 13 interactions with Three Arrows. automatic liquidation were intended to make losses 14 14 Q. Anyone else you can think of? 15 less likely; is that right? 15 A. There were other non-trading activities at 16 A. That's my interpretation of why they were 16 Three Arrows and Alameda together, and for those 17 17 there are other personnel that come to mind still there. 18 Q. Okay. If the way the FTX platform 18 that likely were in contact, but I don't know for 19 operated was the customers didn't actually have any 19 sure. 20 20 assets or liabilities but just had a net account Q. What were the non-trading activities you balance, that was the only thing they had, would have in mind? 21 21 22 you -- would there still be a reason to have an 22 A. I believe that Three Arrows and Alameda or 23 23 automatic liquidation system? FTX co-invested in various crypto projects. MR. DUNNE: Objection. 24 Q. What crypto projects are you thinking of? 24 25 25 THE WITNESS: It's hard for me to even There's only one which I remember a name,

| | Page 210 | | Page 212 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | Q. This is one of those you have to say yes | 1 | MR. DUNNE: Objection. |
| 2 | so she can | 2 | THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. |
| 3 | A. I'm sorry. Yes, yes. | 3 | MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. So is there a |
| 4 | Q. Why did you describe forcibly removing the | 4 | different chat message where you recall being |
| 5 | line of credit as the extreme thing? | 5 | instructed to do the manual liquidation? |
| 6 | A. It was among the extremes available. I | 6 | A. Yes. |
| 7 | didn't mean extreme in a subjective sense. I meant | 7 | Q. Okay. Is that something you've seen |
| 8 | it along the scale of possible actions. | 8 | recently? |
| 9 | Q. Okay. Then Mr. Tackett first, he | 9 | A. No. |
| 10 | responds to Mr. Salame's comment call the block LOL, | 10 | Q. You remember it, but it's not something |
| 11 | and he writes, "No. Start to pull excess collateral | 11 | you've seen something you've seen since the |
| 12 | out." | 12 | bankruptcy happened? |
| 13 | Does that give you any more ideas on what | 13 | A. No, not that I remember. |
| 14 | Mr. Salame was referring to? | 14 | Q. Okay. Do you recall what system it was |
| 15 | A. I think they're talking past each other | 15 | on? |
| 16 | here. | 16 | A. I today have an understanding of what |
| 17 | Q. Okay. And Mr. Tackett also, "They have | 17 | types of chat it would have made sense to have |
| 18 | some buffer before liquidation. We could just pull | 18 | happened in. |
| 19 | that much out." | 19 | Q. Okay. |
| 20 | Do you see that? | 20 | A. But I don't know for certain which one it |
| 21 | A. Yeah. | 21 | was. |
| 22 | Q. What do you think that's referring to? | 22 | Q. All right. Well, let's start with that. |
| 23 | A. I think his proposal does not make sense. | 23 | What is what's your understanding of what types |
| 24 | Q. Why not? | 24 | of chats it would have made sense to have happened |
| 25 | A. He's proposing withdrawing lines from the | 25 | in? |
| | Page 211 | | Page 213 |
| 1 | line of credit on their account out. I don't | 1 | A. Signal chats that included Alameda traders |
| 2 | understand what that achieves. | 2 | and Sam and possibly lawyers and possibly Zane or |
| 3 | Q. Okay. He then further down writes, "Per | 3 | Ryan. |
| 4 | the collateral explainer, they have 107 million | 4 | Q. And why do you say Alameda traders? |
| 5 | available collateral initial in their account. We | 5 | A. Because the trades I performed, the |
| 6 | could pull out 20 million or 50 million." | 6 | counterparty of them would have been Alameda. It |
| 7 | Again, what do you think that's talking | 7 | would have been important to tell them ahead of time |
| 8 | about? | 8 | about positions they were about to take on that |
| 9 | A. I think he's not thinking clearly here. | 9 | would have been unexplained to their systems without |
| 10 | Q. Okay. Mr. Salame says, "We should | 10 | that. |
| | definitely males a collectional coll of them and note | 11 | Q. Okay. Do you recall why Alameda was the |
| 11 | definitely make a collateral call of them and note | | |
| 12 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't | 12 | counterparty? |
| 12 13 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see | 12 13 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, |
| 12 13 14 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? | 12 13 14 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the |
| 12 13 14 15 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. | 12 13 14 15 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. Q. Looks like he's saying it would be bad to | 12 13 14 15 16 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. Q. What do you mean by that, de facto |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. Q. Looks like he's saying it would be bad to pull out 20 or 50 million from their account? | 12 13 14 15 16 17 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. Q. What do you mean by that, de facto counterparty of choice? |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. Q. Looks like he's saying it would be bad to pull out 20 or 50 million from their account? MR. DUNNE: Objection. | 12 13 14 15 16 17 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. Q. What do you mean by that, de facto counterparty of choice? A. That I believe at this point in time even |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. Q. Looks like he's saying it would be bad to pull out 20 or 50 million from their account? MR. DUNNE: Objection. THE WITNESS: It's a little ambiguous. | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. Q. What do you mean by that, de facto counterparty of choice? A. That I believe at this point in time even the liquidation engine for spot margin treated them |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. Q. Looks like he's saying it would be bad to pull out 20 or 50 million from their account? MR. DUNNE: Objection. THE WITNESS: It's a little ambiguous. I'm not sure. That's my read, though. | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. Q. What do you mean by that, de facto counterparty of choice? A. That I believe at this point in time even the liquidation engine for spot margin treated them as either the only or primary backstop of 30 |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. Q. Looks like he's saying it would be bad to pull out 20 or 50 million from their account? MR. DUNNE: Objection. THE WITNESS: It's a little ambiguous. I'm not sure. That's my read, though. MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. And then he says, | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. Q. What do you mean by that, de facto counterparty of choice? A. That I believe at this point in time even the liquidation engine for spot margin treated them as either the only or primary backstop of 30 provider. All methods, except for selling to the |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. Q. Looks like he's saying it would be bad to pull out 20 or 50 million from their account? MR. DUNNE: Objection. THE WITNESS: It's a little ambiguous. I'm not sure. That's my read, though. MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. And then he says, "Without warning. Comments documented reason." | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. Q. What do you mean by that, de facto counterparty of choice? A. That I believe at this point in time even the liquidation engine for spot margin treated them as either the only or primary backstop of 30 provider. All methods, except for selling to the crypto assets directly on market of the ones |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. Q. Looks like he's saying it would be bad to pull out 20 or 50 million from their account? MR. DUNNE: Objection. THE WITNESS: It's a little ambiguous. I'm not sure. That's my read, though. MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. And then he says, "Without warning. Comments documented reason." Do you think he's referring to reducing | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. Q. What do you mean by that, de facto counterparty of choice? A. That I believe at this point in time even the liquidation engine for spot margin treated them as either the only or primary backstop of 30 provider. All methods, except for selling to the crypto assets directly on market of the ones available, Alameda was the by practice, the |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | we'll have to start doing something if they don't reply. I think that's bad to do that." You see that? A. Yeah. Q. Looks like he's saying it would be bad to pull out 20 or 50 million from their account? MR. DUNNE: Objection. THE WITNESS: It's a little ambiguous. I'm not sure. That's my read, though. MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. And then he says, "Without warning. Comments documented reason." | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | counterparty? A. De facto counterparty of choice, especially when giving bad prices to the counterparty. Q. What do you mean by that, de facto counterparty of choice? A. That I believe at this point in time even the liquidation engine for spot margin treated them as either the only or primary backstop of 30 provider. All methods, except for selling to the crypto assets directly on market of the ones |

Page 232 Page 230 1 Q. And that was -- that's a true statement, 1 Q. Okay. And just to be clear, do you 2 2 correct? believe you testified truthfully today, to the best 3 3 of your abilities? A. Remains true. 4 4 A. Yes. Q. Yeah. And you wrote in the next 5 MR. HARRIS: Okay. All right. Thank you. 5 paragraph, "And this was not just self delusion. I MR. DUNNE: All right. Go off the record. 6 6 know that I acted in ways that were ultimately 7 No further questions for me. 7 criminal. Putting myself ahead of customers and 8 VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes today's 8 using their money when they thought it was safe. 9 testimony given by Nishad Singh. We are off the 9 Helping Sam falsely claim FTX was more profitable 10 record at 3:45 p.m. 10 than it was. Choosing to look away so I didn't have 11 THE REPORTER: Could you give me your to face the increasingly obvious truth, that I was 11 12 orders, please? 12 letting others use my name for their own interests. 13 MR. HARRIS: A rush and a rough. 13 I strayed so far from what I believe in. There is 14 THE REPORTER: Rush to what day? 14 no excuse. I will forever regret what I've done." 15 MR. HARRIS: Two-day, I think we have 15 Do you see that? 16 standing order. 16 A. Yes. 17 MR. DUNNE: And I would say the same 17 Q. I read that correctly, did I not? 18 thing, Mr. Harris. 18 A. You did. 19 MR. CAPONE: We don't need a rush. 19 Q. And that's -- that remains true, correct? 20 THE REPORTER: Just a regular copy? 20 A. Yes. 21 MR. CAPONE: Yeah. 21 MR. DUNNE: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Singh. 22 (The deposition was concluded at 3:45 22 You may set that aside. I have no other questions, 23 p.m.) 23 but we will designate this confidential. 24 24 FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. HARRIS NISHAD SINGH 25 MR. HARRIS: Q. I just had a couple 25 Page 231 Page 233 1 follow-ups. Just first on this document you were 1 **CERTIFICATE** 2 2 just shown Exhibit 77, this last paragraph you were 3 3 I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand just asked about, you were asked about this phrase in your letter putting myself ahead of customers, 4 Reporter, State of California, hereby certify that 4 5 the witness in the foregoing deposition was by me 5 using their money when they thought it was safe. 6 first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole 6 7 truth, and nothing but the truth in the 7 Q. By their money, you meant the 8 within-entitled cause; that said deposition was 8 cryptocurrency and their VI currency; is that right? taken at the time and place therein stated; that the 9 9 10 testimony of the said witness was reported by me, a 10 Q. And by using it, what were you referring 11 disinterested person, and was thereafter transcribed 11 to? 12 under my direction into typewriting; that the 12 A. That after I learned of a short fall in 13 foregoing is a full, complete, and true record of 13 customer funds in September 2022, I continued to 14 said testimony; and that the witness did not request 14 green light or directly make expenditures using 15 an opportunity to read it and, if necessary, correct 15 liquid funds, which necessarily deepened the hole in 16 said deposition and to subscribe the same. 16 liquid versus illiquid funds. 17 I further certify that I am not of counsel 17 Q. What did you mean when you said I guess 18 or attorney for either or any of the parties in the 18 the customers thought their money was safe? 19 foregoing deposition and caption named, nor in any 19 A. It was my subjective and general way interested in the outcome of the cauting in 20 20 understanding that customers didn't believe that 21 said caption. there was a shortfall in customer funds. 21 Executed this 30th day of October, 22 22 MR. HARRIS: Q. Okay. So they thought 23 23 their money that they had placed on the exchange was 24 24 safe? LAURA AXELSEN, C.S.R. 6173 25 A. By that definition of safe. 25

Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-2 Filed 12/01/25 Page 43 of 143

| ERRATA SHEET FOR THE TRANSCRIPT OF: | |
|--|--|
| | |
| Case Name: Ftx Trading Ltd | |
| Dep. Date: 10/28/25 | |
| Deponent: Nishad Singh | |
| Pg. Ln. Now reads Should read Reason | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| SIGNATURE OF DEPONENT | |
| SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME THISDAY OF, 2025 | |
| , 2023 | |
| | |
| (Notary Public) | |
| MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |



Exhibit 14

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

| In re: | Chapter 11 |
|--|-------------------------|
| FTX TRADING LTD., et al., ¹ | Case No. 22-11068 (KBO) |
| Debtors. | (Jointly Administered) |
| | |

THE FTX RECOVERY TRUST'S RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS TO THE JOINT LIQUIDATORS OF THREE ARROWS CAPITAL, LTD.'S (I) EIGHTH SET OF REQUESTS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS; (II) SEVENTH SET OF INTERROGATORIES AND (III) THIRD SET OF REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION

Pursuant to Rules 26, 30, 33 and 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (the "Federal Rules"), made applicable to these chapter 11 proceedings by Rules 7026, 7030, 7033, 7034, and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "Bankruptcy Rules"), the Local Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Local Rules"), and any other applicable law, rules, or orders of the Court (collectively, the "Applicable Rules"), the FTX Recovery Trust, by its undersigned attorneys, hereby submits these responses and objections (the "Responses") to The Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.'s (I) Eighth Set of Requests for the Production of Documents (the "Document Requests"); (II) Seventh Set of Interrogatories (the "Interrogatories"); and (III) Third Set of Requests for Admission Directed to the FTX Recovery Trust (the "Requests for Admission," and together with the Document Requests and Interrogatories, the "Requests") dated August 19, 2025 and served by Russell Crumpler and Christopher Farmer, in their capacities as the joint liquidators (the "Joint Liquidators") of Three

https://cases.ra.kroll.com/FTX.

.

The last four digits of FTX Trading Ltd.'s and Alameda Research LLC's tax identification number are 3288 and 4063 respectively. Due to the large number of debtor entities in these Chapter 11 Cases, a complete list of the Debtors and the last four digits of their federal tax identification numbers is not provided herein. A complete list of such information may be obtained on the website of the Debtors' claims and noticing agent at

Arrows Capital, Ltd. ("3AC"), in connection with the Objection of the FTX Recovery Trust to the Amended Proof of Claim Filed by the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital Ltd. [D.I. 30932] (the "Claim Objection").²

GENERAL OBJECTIONS

- 1. The general objections set forth below (the "General Objections") apply to the Requests generally and to each definition in the Requests (the "Definitions"), each instruction in the Requests (the "Instructions"), and each Request, and unless otherwise stated, shall have the same force and effect as if fully set forth in response to each Definition, Instruction, and Request. Any objection to a Definition or Instruction shall also apply to any other Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates that Definition or Instruction. No response to any specific Request is, or shall be deemed to be, a waiver of the General Objections or the specific objections set forth below. The fact that an objection is not listed herein does not, and shall not, constitute a waiver of that objection or otherwise preclude the FTX Recovery Trust from raising that objection at a later time.
- 2. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they are vague and ambiguous, overly broad, unduly burdensome, lacking in particularity, unreasonable, or seek information that is neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection or any party's claim or defense in connection with the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust will construe the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions in accordance with the FTX Recovery Trust's obligations under the Applicable Rules.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Claim Objection.

- 3. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests as untimely, unduly burdensome, unreasonable, and not proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection or any party's claim or defense in connection with the Claim Objection because the Requests were served over five months after the Court permitted the Joint Liquidators to file the Amended Claim, nearly two months after the Claim Objection, and with less than one week before the deadline for the completion of document productions in under the *Order Approving Stipulation Governing Litigation of the FTX Recovery Trust's Objection to Amended Proof of Claim Filed by the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.* [D.I. 31880].
- 4. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests as overly broad, unduly burdensome, lacking in particularity, unreasonable, or seeking information that is neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection or any party's claim or defense in connection with the Claim Objection to the extent that they purport the FTX Recovery Trust to undertake any additional search or review of documents beyond the search and review already performed by the FTX Recovery Trust in connection with seven prior sets of document requests; six prior sets of interrogatories; and two prior sets of requests for admission.
- 5. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they purport to impose on the FTX Recovery Trust any burden or obligation that is broader than, or inconsistent with, the permissible scope of discovery under the Applicable Rules, particularly given that the Requests were served merely six days prior to the agreed deadline for the completion of document production. The FTX Recovery Trust will construe the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions in accordance with the FTX Recovery Trust's obligations under the Applicable Rules.

- 6. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests insofar as they purport to impose a response deadline of September 2, 2025 without any basis in the Applicable Rules.
- 7. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they seek information that is protected from disclosure by any applicable privilege, immunity, or protection, including the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, joint-defense privilege, or the common-interest privilege, or that is otherwise protected from disclosure under the Applicable Rules. Nothing contained in these Responses is intended to be, nor shall in any way be, construed as a waiver of any such privilege, immunity, or protection. Specific Objections on the grounds of privilege, if any, are provided for clarity only, and the absence of a Specific Objection is neither intended to be, nor should be interpreted as, evidence that the FTX Recovery Trust does not object to a Request on the basis of an applicable privilege, immunity, or protection.
- 8. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they seek production of information that is a matter of public record and/or information that is equally available to the Joint Liquidators, or otherwise more appropriately directed to another party or person.
- 9. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they seek documents or information outside of the FTX Recovery Trust's possession, custody, or control.
- 10. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they seek the production of information that is confidential, proprietary, commercially sensitive, or contains customer or personal information relating to the FTX Recovery Trust, the Debtors, their affiliates, and their current or former officers, directors,

employees and/or advisors, clients, customers, or counterparties. The FTX Recovery Trust's production of any documents in response to the Requests shall be subject to the terms of the *Confidentiality Agreement and Stipulated Protective Order* [D.I. 832].

- 11. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they purport to require the FTX Recovery Trust to conduct anything beyond a reasonable search of readily accessible sources where responsive documents or information, including electronically stored information, are reasonably expected to be found.
- 12. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they purport to require the FTX Recovery Trust to draw legal or factual conclusions, or are predicated on legal or factual conclusions or arguments. No response to any specific Request is, or shall be construed as, a legal or factual conclusion concerning any of the terms used in the Request.
- 13. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Requests and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they assume the existence of facts that do not exist or the occurrence of events that did not take place. No response to any specific Request is, or shall be construed as, an admission that any factual predicate stated in the Request is accurate.
- 14. No incidental or implied admissions are intended by the objections herein, nor shall the fact that the FTX Recovery Trust has objected or responded, or not objected or responded, to a particular Request be construed as an admission or indication that the FTX Recovery Trust possesses documents responsive to such Request, or any other Request. Similarly, a statement that the FTX Recovery Trust will produce documents in a response to a Request does not constitute a representation that responsive documents exist, but only that responsive documents will be

produced if they exist, can be located through a reasonable search, and are not otherwise protected from disclosure.

- 15. The FTX Recovery Trust reserves all objections that may be available to it at any hearing or trial or on any motion to the use or admissibility of any material produced.
- Trust at the time of responding to the Responses. The FTX Recovery Trust reserves the right, but do not assume the obligation, to amend, supplement, or otherwise modify the content of these Responses at any time.

OBJECTIONS TO DEFINITIONS

- 17. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to each of the Definitions, and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates the Definition, to the extent that the Definition purports to define terms other than in accordance with the meanings typically ascribed to those terms in ordinary usage or pursuant to the Applicable Rules.
- 18. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Definitions of "Account Balance" and "Negative U.S. Dollar Balance," and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates one of those Definitions, as vague and ambiguous because the cited deposition testimony fails to provide adequate clarity as to the intended meanings of these terms. The FTX Recovery Trust will construe "Account Balance" and "Negative U.S. Dollar Balance" in accordance with the meanings of "Account Balance" and "negative USD Balance," respectively, as used in the Coverick Declaration.
- 19. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Definition of "Assets," and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates that Definition, as factually inaccurate, misleading, and improper to the extent that it includes all "derivative product" including "futures

and perpetuals products." The FTX Recovery Trust will construe "Assets" in accordance with the definition in the FTX Terms of Service dated May 13, 2022.

- 20. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Definitions of "Communication," "Document," and "relating to," and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates one of those Definitions, to the extent that they purport to impose burdens or obligations on the FTX Recovery Trust that are broader than, inconsistent with, or not authorized by the Applicable Rules.
- 21. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Definition of "Debtors," "FTX," "You" or "Your," and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates that Definition, as overly broad, vague, and unduly burdensome to the extent that it includes "any agents, representatives, employees, attorneys, accountants, investigators, consultants, and any other person or entity acting Your behalf." The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Definition, and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates that Definition, to the extent that it encompasses third parties and/or information that is not in the FTX Recovery Trust's possession, custody or control, as well as to the extent that the Definition purports to seek information that is protected from disclosure by any applicable privilege, immunity, or protection, including the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, joint-defense privilege, or the common-interest privilege. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this definition to the extent it equates "FTX," which the FTX Recovery Trust considers to refer to FTX Trading Ltd., with all Debtors. The FTX Recovery Trust will construe "FTX" as FTX Trading Ltd.
- 22. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Definition of "3AC" and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates that Definition, as overly broad, vague, and unduly burdensome to the extent that the Definition includes "any affiliates, agents, representatives, employees, attorneys, accountants, investigators, consultants, and any other person or entity acting

on its behalf, including without limitation Three Arrows Capital Pte. Ltd., incorporated as a business under the laws of Singapore in 2012, Three AC Ltd., Kyle Davies, and Su Zhu." The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Definition, and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates that Definition, to the extent that it encompasses third parties and/or information that is not in the FTX Recovery Trust's possession, custody or control, as well as to the extent that the Definition purports to seek information that is protected from disclosure by any applicable privilege, immunity, or protection, including the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, joint-defense privilege, or the common-interest privilege.

23. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Definition of "Person," and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates that Definition, as overly broad, vague, and unduly burdensome to the extent that the Definition includes "any business or governmental entities, or associations, partnerships, firms, corporations, units, joint ventures, any other form of business organization or arrangement, or any other form of public, private, or legal entity." The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Definition, and to any Definition, Instruction, or Request that incorporates that Definition, to the extent that it encompasses third parties and/or information that is not in the FTX Recovery Trust's possession, custody or control, as well as to the extent that the Definition purports to seek information that is protected from disclosure by any applicable privilege, immunity, or protection, including the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, joint-defense privilege, or the common-interest privilege.

OBJECTIONS TO INSTRUCTIONS

24. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the following instructions to the Requests. The failure to object to any of the Instructions shall not be deemed a waiver of any objections, nor a concession that any of such instructions are appropriate.

- 25. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to the Instructions to the extent that they seek to impose requirements on the FTX Recovery Trust that are unreasonable, unduly burdensome, non-customary or greater than those imposed by the Applicable Rules.
- 26. The FTX Recovery Trust objects to Instruction Nos. 1, 4, 12-13, 16, and to each specific Request incorporating any such Instruction as overly broad and unduly burdensome. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to these Instructions, and to each specific Request incorporating any such Instructions, to the extent that they purport to impose burdens or obligations on the FTX Recovery Trust that are broader than, inconsistent with, or not authorized by the Applicable Rules.
- 27. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to Instruction Nos. 4 and 5 and to each specific Request incorporating any such Instructions, as vague and ambiguous, in particular its inclusion of "constructive possession," "superior right or practical ability," and "deletion, or redaction."

SPECIFIC RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS TO DOCUMENT REQUESTS

Subject to and without waiving the foregoing General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions, which are hereby expressly incorporated into each of the following specific objections and responses as if fully set forth therein, the FTX Recovery Trust responds to the Document Requests as follows:

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 1

Documents sufficient to show that "[d]ue to 3AC's account having an LOC, it may have been manually liquidated," as stated in FTX_3AC_000013874 at FTX_3AC_000013911, and sufficient to confirm whether (and if so which of) 3AC's Accounts were at any point "manually liquidated."

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 1

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it seeks the production of information or documents that are protected by the attorney-client privilege or the work-product doctrine, or that are otherwise protected from disclosure. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is duplicative of Document Request No. 13 in the *Joint Liquidator's Seventh Set of Request for Production*, to which the FTX Recovery Trust has already provided responses and objections and produced documents.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has already produced documents that are responsive to this Document Request, including FTX_3AC_000044526. Column J of FTX_3AC_000044526 provides the fill_type for each transaction comprising the liquidation of certain assets associated with the 3AC Accounts for the info@alameda-research.com account (which was the counterparty to 3AC to the included transactions). Certain of the included transactions are listed as having a fill_type of "otc" while others are listed as having a fill_type of "liquidation." The FTX Recovery Trust understands that a fill_type of "otc" for the info@alameda-research.com account denotes a manual liquidation by FTX and that those transactions with a fill_type of "liquidation" were auto-liquidated by FTX.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 2

Documents sufficient to show that "[t]he Margin Program used an algorithm to connect the pools of borrowers and lenders," as contended by Coverick Declaration ¶ 15.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 2

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is duplicative of Document Request No. 19 in the *Joint Liquidator's Seventh Set of Request for Production*, to which the FTX Recovery Trust has already provided responses and objections and produced documents.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has produced documents that are responsive to this Document Request, including FTX_3AC_000045694.

The FTX Recovery Trust has also reviewed the code base for the Exchange, which is consistent with the description of how the Margin Program connected pools of borrowers and lenders as described in FTX_3AC_000045694. Production of the code base for the Exchange would be overbroad and unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection, and likely not intelligible to the Joint Liquidators.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 3

The "algorithm" referenced in Coverick Declaration ¶ 15.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 3

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to

nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is duplicative of Document Request No. 19 in the *Joint Liquidator's Seventh Set of Request for Production*, to which the FTX Recovery Trust has already provided responses and objections and produced documents.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust respectfully refers the Joint Liquidators to the FTX Recovery Trust's response to Document Request No. 2.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 4

Documents sufficient to show whether FTX operated as a borrower or lender under FTX's Margin Program or Lending Program, including without limitation any FTX policies, procedures, agreements, or terms confirming the same.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 4

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request because it assumes the existence of facts or documents that do not exist or the occurrence of events that did not take place.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has already produced documents that are responsive to this Document Request, including FTX_3AC_000044524. Because FTX did not operate "as a borrower or lender under FTX's Margin Program or Lending Program," the FTX Recovery Trust is not aware of "any FTX policies, procedures, agreements, or terms confirming the same."

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 5

Documents sufficient to show any financial damages or losses incurred by FTX or any Customers as a result of the non-repayment of Assets borrowed by other Customers under FTX's Margin Program or Lending Program or of the default of such other Customers of their repayment obligations under such Programs.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 5

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request because it assumes the existence of facts or documents that do not exist or the occurrence of events that did not take place. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it seeks the production of information or documents that are protected by the attorney-client privilege or the work-product doctrine, or that are otherwise protected from disclosure. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is duplicative of Document Request Nos. 23 and 27 in the *Joint Liquidator's Seventh Set of Request for Production*, to which the FTX Recovery Trust has already provided responses and objections and produced documents.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has not identified additional non-privileged documents responsive to this Document Request.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 6

Documents sufficient to show whether, the extent to which, and the manner in which, FTX allocated (or would allocate) to Customers participating in FTX's Margin Program or Lending Program the financial damages or losses identified in the preceding Document Request.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 6

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request because it assumes the existence of facts or documents that do not exist or the occurrence of events that did not take place. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it seeks the production of information or documents that are protected by the attorney-client privilege or the work-product doctrine, or that are otherwise protected from disclosure. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is duplicative of Document Request Nos. 23 and 27 in the *Joint Liquidator's Seventh Set of Request for Production*, to which the FTX Recovery Trust has already provided responses and objections and produced documents.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has not identified additional non-privileged documents responsive to this Document Request.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 7

Documents sufficient to show whether Customers who, under FTX's Margin Program or Lending Program, loaned Assets that were in or allocated to such Customers' accounts on the FTX Exchange could, and did, withdraw, sell, or trade such Assets prior to repayment of such loans.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 7

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly

burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it seeks the production of information or documents that are protected by the attorney-client privilege or the work-product doctrine, or that are otherwise protected from disclosure.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has already produced documents that are responsive to this Document Request, including FTX_3AC_000013695 and FTX_3AC_000045694.

The FTX Recovery Trust has also reviewed the code base for the Exchange, which is consistent with FTX's treatment of loaned assets under the Margin Program or Lending Program as described in FTX_3AC_000013695 and FTX_3AC_000045694. Production of the code base for the Exchange would be overbroad and unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection, and likely not intelligible to the Joint Liquidators.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 8

Documents sufficient to show any "losses from [Customer] accounts" due to "a user account where the . . . assets could no longer repay the liabilities," that FTX "cover[ed]" via its "risk management system," as Sam Bankman-Fried testified during his October 27, 2023 trial examination in the action titled *United States v. Samuel Bankman-Fried*, No. 22-cr-673 (S.D.N.Y.) (at page 2369 of the transcript thereof).

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 8

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request because it assumes the existence of facts or documents that do not exist or the

occurrence of events that did not take place. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it seeks the production of information or documents that are protected by the attorney-client privilege or the work-product doctrine, or that are otherwise protected from disclosure. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is duplicative of Document Request Nos. 15 and 26 in the *Joint Liquidator's Seventh Set of Request for Production*, to which the FTX Recovery Trust has already provided responses and objections and produced documents.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has not identified additional non-privileged documents responsive to this Document Request.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 9

Documents sufficient to show the amount, nature, and circumstances of each "loss[]" identified in the preceding Document Request, which Person suffered such "loss[]," and FTX's "cover[age]" of such "loss[]."

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 9

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request because it assumes the existence of facts or documents that do not exist or the occurrence of events that did not take place. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it seeks the production of information or documents that are protected by the attorney-client privilege or the work-product doctrine, or that are otherwise protected from disclosure. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is duplicative of Document Request Nos. 15 and 26 in the *Joint Liquidator's*

Seventh Set of Request for Production, to which the FTX Recovery Trust has already provided responses and objections and produced documents.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has not identified additional non-privileged documents responsive to this Document Request.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 10

Documents sufficient to show that "[p]erpetual futures contracts on the Exchange settled at least every 30 seconds, and then automatically reset," that "[e]very 30 seconds, the parties to the contract received a credit or a debit to their USD Balance in their Customer Accounts, depending on whether the reference price had gone up or down since the most recent settlement (*i.e.*, 30 seconds prior)," and that "the negative USD Balance in the 3AC Accounts increased because 3AC continued to make settlement payments in USD every 30 seconds under its long perpetual futures contracts," as contended by Coverick Declaration ¶¶ 29, 63.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 10

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is duplicative of Document Request No. 6 in the *Joint Liquidator's Seventh Set of Request for Production*, to which the FTX Recovery Trust has already provided responses and objections and produced documents.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has produced responsive, nonprivileged documents that are responsive to this Document Request, including FTX_3AC_000045026 and FTX_3AC_000045594.

The FTX Recovery Trust has also reviewed the code base for the Exchange, which is consistent with the elements of Mr. Coverick's declaration cited in Document Request No. 10.

Production of the code base for the Exchange would be overbroad and unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection, and likely not intelligible to the Joint Liquidators.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 11

All Documents relating to the contentions in Claim Objection $\P 162$, 211 that "FTX was not a recipient of either the proceeds of the Liquidation or the assets liquidated [on June 14, 2022]" and that "FTX did not receive the proceeds of any sales by 3AC . . . between June 12 and June 14, 2022."

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 11

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has already produced responsive, nonprivileged documents that are responsive to this Document Request, including FTX_3AC_000044526. As represented in FTX_3AC_000044526, the 3AC Accounts received a credit for all of the U.S. Dollar "proceeds" of the Liquidation; Alameda Research LLC received for value entitlements to the digital assets which were the subject of the Liquidation.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 12

Documents sufficient to show all Persons who received the "proceeds" identified in the preceding Document Request, the date(s) each such Person received such "proceeds," and the amount of such "proceeds" that each such Person received.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 12

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust respectfully refers the Joint Liquidators to the FTX Recovery Trust's response to Document Request No. 11.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 13

Documents sufficient to show the purpose, establishment, and terms of FTX's "insurance fund," as described by Sam Bankman-Fried during his October 27, 2023 trial examination in the action titled *United States v. Samuel Bankman-Fried*, No. 22-cr-673 (S.D.N.Y.) (at pages 2433-2434 of the transcript thereof), to show the existence and potential application of the insurance fund in June 2022, and to show the "amount of money FTX [had] pledged to use to cover customer account losses" in June 2022.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 13

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection, including because Mr. Bankman-Fried would go on to explain that the "insurance fund" described was irrelevant to accounts with a "positive net asset value." Trial Tr. at 2689, *United States* v. *Samuel Bankman-Fried*, No. 22-cr-673 (S.D.N.Y.). The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is duplicative of Document Request No. 26 in the *Joint Liquidator's Seventh Set of Request for Production*, to which the FTX Recovery Trust has already provided responses and objections and produced documents.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has produced documents that are responsive to this Document Request, including FTX_3AC_000045026, FTX_3AC_000044809, and FTX_3AC_000045167.

The FTX Recovery Trust has also reviewed the code base for the Exchange, which is consistent with the descriptions of the "insurance fund" included in FTX_3AC_000045026, FTX_3AC_000044809, and FTX_3AC_000045167 to which the FTX Recovery Trust interprets Mr. Bankman-Fried to be referring in the quoted portion of his October 27, 2023 trial examination

included in Document Request No. 13. Production of the code base for the Exchange would be overbroad and unduly burdensome, not proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection, and likely not intelligible to the Joint Liquidators.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 14

All Documents and Communications relating to 8Blocks' assertion of "a beneficial interest in certain sub-accounts held by Three Arrows Capital Ltd" on the FTX Exchange, as set forth in FTX_3AC_000043660, and the resolution and/or settlement of such claim, including without limitation all Documents and Communications that 8Blocks provided to FTX or FTX Digital Markets Ltd "to demonstrate its claim to unencumbered beneficial ownership of the USDT Asset" and all Documents and Communications that FTX or FTX Digital Markets Ltd provided to8Blocks to "confirm" or "not confirm" its "accept[ance]" of such "Evidence."

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 14

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has already conducted a review using broad search terms that would have identified discussions about 3AC or the 3AC Accounts, including as they relate to 8Blocks, and that, to the extent any responsive documents may exist in the FTX Recovery Trust's possession, custody, and control, they have already been produced to the Joint Liquidators.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 15

All Documents and Communications relating to 8Blocks' "transfer [of] its rights to the USDT Asset to FTX," as set forth in FTX_3AC_000043660, including without limitation all Documents and Communications relating to any "appoint[ment] [of] the directors of FTX from time to time as [8Blocks'] attorneys."

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 15

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust respectfully refers the Joint Liquidators to the FTX Recovery Trust's response to Document Request No. 14.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 16

Documents sufficient to show FTX's tax and accounting treatment of Customer deposits or withdrawals of Assets into or from the FTX Exchange in June 2022, including without limitation whether and the extent to which FTX treated such deposits or withdrawals as taxable events for (1) FTX and (2) the depositing or withdrawing Customers.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 16

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request on the grounds that it was provided to the FTX Recovery Trust less than a week before the deadline for the completion of document productions in under the *Order Approving Stipulation Governing Litigation of the FTX Recovery Trust's Objection to Amended Proof of Claim Filed by the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.* [D.I. 31880].

For the foregoing reasons, the FTX Recovery Trust will not search for or produce Documents responsive to this Document Request.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 17

Documents sufficient to show all information that the FTX Exchange provided or presented, or would have provided or presented, to 3AC relating to 3AC's Accounts in June 2022, including without limitation all information relating to the balance of each Asset and liability in or allocated to 3AC's Accounts as of such time, to 3AC's applicable collateral, margin, maintenance, or other requirements relating to 3AC's Accounts as of such time, and to 3AC's satisfaction or non-satisfaction of such requirements as of such time.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 17

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request on the grounds that it requests information already in the possession, custody, and control of the Joint Liquidators. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request on the grounds that it was provided to the FTX Recovery Trust less than a week before the deadline for the completion of document productions in under the *Order Approving Stipulation Governing Litigation of the FTX Recovery Trust's Objection to Amended Proof of Claim Filed by the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.* [D.I. 31880].

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that it has already conducted a review using broad search terms that would have identified communications from the Debtors to 3AC in June 2022, and that, to the extent any responsive documents may exist in the FTX Recovery Trust's possession, custody, and control, they have already been produced to the Joint Liquidators. The FTX Recovery Trust has also produced raw

data from the Exchange relating to the 3AC Accounts from which 3AC's Account Balance and other applicable metrics described in Document Request No. 17 were calculated.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 18

Any rulebooks or regulatory rules, from any jurisdiction, that applied to FTX Digital Markets Ltd or FTX Trading Ltd. in June 2022, and any regulatory applications submitted by or on behalf of FTX Digital Markets Ltd or FTX Trading Ltd. in any such jurisdiction in or prior to June 2022.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 18

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection. The FTX Recovery Trust further objects to this Document Request on the grounds that it was provided to the FTX Recovery Trust less than a week before the deadline for the completion of document productions in under the *Order Approving Stipulation Governing Litigation of the FTX Recovery Trust's Objection to Amended Proof of Claim Filed by the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.* [D.I. 31880].

For the foregoing reasons, the FTX Recovery Trust will not search for or produce Documents responsive to this Document Request.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 19

All Documents relating to 3AC or 3AC's Accounts, provided to You at any time by any current or former director, officer, or employee of FTX Trading Ltd. or its debtor affiliates, or by any agents or representatives of such Persons, who You understand to have had any knowledge of 3AC's Accounts prior to the appointment of the Joint Liquidators.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 19

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery

Trust also objects to this Document Request to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for the production of information or documents that are neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust states that, on August 26, 2025, it received a limited number of additional documents from Zane Tackett. The FTX Recovery Trust is producing these documents, which are embedded in an email from Mr. Tackett to the FTX Recovery Trust previously produced, as part of its production of documents provided contemporaneously herewith.

SPECIFIC RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS TO INTERROGATORIES

Subject to and without waiving the foregoing General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions, which are hereby expressly incorporated into each of the following specific objections and responses as if fully set forth therein, the FTX Recovery Trust responds to the Interrogatories as follows:

INTERROGATORY NO. 1

Identify all bases for the differences, in quantity and composition, between 3AC's "Spot Margin Borrow" of approximately \$631,287,133 as of the end of day on June 12, 2022, as reflected in FTX_3AC_000000008, and 3AC's purported Negative U.S. Dollar Balance of approximately \$733 million as of the end of day on June 12, 2022, as contended by Coverick Declaration ¶¶ 61, 83, and all constituent liabilities and balances that comprise each of the foregoing figures.

RESPONSE TO INTERROGATORY NO. 1

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Interrogatory to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome. In addition, the FTX Recovery Trust objects to this Interrogatory to the extent that it encompasses information already in the possession of the Joint Liquidators.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the Negative U.S. Dollar Balance as of the end of the day on June 12, 2022 (UTC) included the aggregate of the U.S. Dollar Balance, both negative and positive, for all of the 3AC Accounts (including subaccounts) and the \$120 million Line of Credit. The Spot Margin Borrow cited in Interrogatory No. 1 appears to include only the 3AC Account's borrowing for subaccount number 2338882. Further and as described in the Coverick Declaration, the Line of Credit allowed 3AC to trade using leverage up to the amount of the Line of Credit (\$120 million) without resorting to borrowing from the Margin Program.

INTERROGATORY NO. 2

For each of FTX_3AC_000013844, FTX_3AC_000013853, FTX_3AC_000013862, FTX_3AC_000013689, and FTX_3AC_000013912, Identify (1) who authored the document, (2) when the document was authored, (3) whether the document was modified since originally authored, and if so by whom, (4) when the document was last updated and by whom, (5) how, if at all, the document was presented or made available to Customers in general and to 3AC in particular in or prior to June 2022, (6) whether, when, and where the document was made publicly available, and (7) how FTX obtained the document.

RESPONSE TO INTERROGATORY NO. 2

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust also objects to this Interrogatory to the extent that it is overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for information that is neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, as indicated at the top of FTX_3AC_000013844, FTX_3AC_000013853, FTX_3AC_000013862, each of these documents was captured by the Wayback Machine, an internet-based archive of the World Wide Web maintained by the Internet Archive, and then subsequently downloaded by the Debtors. FTX_3AC_000013844 was captured by the Wayback Machine from the public webpage https://help.ftx.com/hc/en-us/articles/360031149632 on September 26, 2022.

FTX_3AC_000013853 was captured by the Wayback Machine from the public webpage https://help.ftx.com/hc/en-us/articles/360027668712-Liquidations on January 25, 2022. FTX_3AC_000013862 was captured by the Wayback Machine from the public webpage help.ftx.com/hc/en-us/articles/360053007671-Spot-Margin-Trading-Explainer on October 6, 2022.

Following an additional investigation, the FTX Recovery Trust identified images of these webpages on FTX's public website as of June 14, 2022 from records within its control, and is producing them to the Joint Liquidators, as part of its production of documents provided contemporaneously herewith. The Debtors' records do not identify the author of these webpages.

The FTX Recovery Trust refers the Joint Liquidators to the DAT file produced with FTX_3AC_000013689 for metadata available to the FTX Recovery Trust responsive to Interrogatory No. 2.

FTX_3AC_000013912 reflects "Preliminary & Tentative" and "Illustrative" estimates by the Debtors' financial advisers, Alvarez & Marsal, as of early 2024, regarding the collateral requirements of the 3AC Accounts. FTX_3AC_000013912 was produced to the Joint Liquidators at their request following the 30(b)(6) deposition of Robert Gordon. The FTX Recovery Trust does not endorse all elements of FTX_3AC_000013912 as the FTX Recovery Trust's understanding of the topics discussed in FTX_3AC_000013912 has materially developed over time with additional factual investigation and analysis.

INTERROGATORY NO. 3

Identify all Customers, including any Customers affiliated with FTX, who, at any time between the inception of FTX's Margin Program or Lending Program and FTX's bankruptcy filings, had a negative Account Balance, and the circumstances in which such Customers acquired a negative Account Balance at such time.

RESPONSE TO INTERROGATORY NO. 3

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above. The FTX Recovery Trust has produced the Account Balance for 3AC at all times between the inception of FTX's Margin Program or Lending Program and FTX's bankruptcy filings. The FTX Recovery Trust has also produced to the Joint Liquidators the applicable, binding, agreements which govern the Margin Program or Lending Program. The FTX Recovery Trust has thus provided the Joint Liquidators all relevant materials to the Claim Objection and objects to this Interrogatory as overbroad and unduly burdensome, and calls for information that is neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust is unable to identify "all" Customers "at any time" who had a negative Account Balance. This is, first, because such an exercise would be extraordinarily burdensome as it would require calculating the account balance for millions of customers an unspecified (but undoubtedly very large) number of times throughout the lifetime of the FTX.com Exchange; and, second, because the FTX Recovery Trust lacks reliable and verifiable pricing data for certain Digital Assets traded by all Customers at all times.

Subject to the above, in a good faith effort to respond to this Interrogatory, the FTX Recovery Trust has attempted to assess the approximate number of Customers with a negative Account Balance as of June 14, 2022, excluding those accounts identified in the spreadsheet bearing production number FTX_3AC_000044523. Based on this preliminary assessment, which requires further diligence given the lack of reliable pricing for certain assets traded on the Exchange on June 14, 2022—particularly certain assets other than BTC, ETH, and FTT—the FTX Recovery Trust has identified that approximately 0.2% of Customer accounts, or 11,000 Customer

accounts in the aggregate, potentially had a negative Account Balance on that date. Such accounts were overwhelmingly negative by only a *de minimis* amount. Of those approximately 11,000 Customer accounts, 58% had a negative Account Balance of less than \$1.00; and 99% had a negative Account Balance of less than \$1,000.00.

Although customer accounts were not generally permitted to have a negative Account Balance, the FTX Recovery Trust understands that a small subset of customer accounts may have from time to time achieved a negative balance as the result of rapid movements in the prices of certain digital assets or related reference prices of certain futures contracts that resulted in customer losses which could not be fully mitigated by the Debtors' liquidation procedures before the account achieved a negative account balance. The Debtors' liquidation procedures were intended to (and generally did) prevent customers from having a negative account balance, in particular for accounts associated with more than *de minimis* amounts of highly traded digital assets like BTC, ETH, and FTT. Once an Account Balance for a customer became negative, the Debtors would generally only allow further trading by that customer if the customer deposited additional assets with the Exchange to address the negative Account Balance. The FTX Recovery Trust is not aware of any information suggesting that FTX ever realized any loss as a result of a negative Account Balance, and generally FTX continued to assess interest on negative Account Balances and leave such Customer accounts open until the Petition Date.

SPECIFIC RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS TO REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION

Subject to and without waiving the foregoing General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions, which are hereby expressly incorporated into each of the following specific objections and responses as if fully set forth therein, the FTX Recovery Trust responds to the Requests for Admission as follows:

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 1

Admit that, as a result of the sales and/or liquidations (including the Liquidation) of the Assets in or allocated to 3AC's Account(s) between June 12, 2022 and June 14, 2022 (inclusive), the "USD" that 3AC had "drawn from the Line of Credit" with FTX, as referenced in Claim Objection ¶ 73, was repaid to FTX.

RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 1

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust denies Request for Admission No. 1.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 2

Admit that FTX Trading Ltd. individually was solvent on each of June 12, 2022, June 13, 2022, and June 14, 2022, as the Debtors used the term "solvent" in the Disclosure Statement and the Ray Declaration.

RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 2

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust denies Request for Admission No. 2.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 3

Admit that the Dotcom Silo collectively was solvent on each of June 12, 2022, June 13, 2022, and June 14, 2022, as the Debtors used the term "solvent" in the Disclosure Statement and the Ray Declaration.

RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 3

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust denies Request for Admission No. 3.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 4

Admit that FTX would have suffered financial damages or losses if 3AC's Negative U.S. Dollar Balance were not repaid. Admit that, if 3AC's Negative U.S. Dollar Balance were not repaid, FTX would have suffered financial damages or losses at least in the amount that 3AC's "Line of Credit" under LOC & Margin Document was utilized and/or drawn by 3AC..

RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 4

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust denies Request for Admission No. 4.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 5

Admit that, if 3AC's Negative U.S. Dollar Balance were not repaid, FTX would have suffered financial damages or losses at least in the amount that 3AC's "Line of Credit" under LOC & Margin Document was utilized and/or drawn by 3AC.

RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 5

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust denies Request for Admission No. 5.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 6

Admit that FTX did not and does not have a valid and enforceable security interest in any Assets in or allocated to 3AC's Accounts between June 12, 2022 and June 14, 2022 (inclusive).

RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 6

The FTX Recovery Trust incorporates by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions as set forth above.

Subject to and without waiver of its Objections, the FTX Recovery Trust admits that FTX did not have a security interest in any Assets associated with the 3AC Accounts between

June 12 and June 14, 2022 because FTX owned all Assets associated with the 3AC Accounts prior to the Effective Date, at which point all assets of FTX were transferred to the FTX Recovery Trust.

Dated: September 9, 2025 Wilmington, Delaware

LANDIS RATH & COBB LLP

/s/ Matthew R. Pierce

Adam G. Landis (No. 3407)

Matthew B. McGuire (No. 4366)

Kimberly A. Brown (No. 5138)

Matthew R. Pierce (No. 5946)

919 Market Street, Suite 1800

Wilmington, Delaware 19801

Telephone: (302) 467-4400 Facsimile: (302) 467-4450

E-mail: landis@lrclaw.com

mcguire@lrclaw.com brown@lrclaw.com pierce@lrclaw.com

-and-

SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP

Andrew G. Dietderich (admitted *pro hac vice*) James L. Bromley (admitted *pro hac vice*) Brian D. Glueckstein (admitted *pro hac vice*) Benjamin S. Beller (admitted *pro hac vice*) 125 Broad Street

New York, NY 10004 Telephone: (212) 558-4000 Facsimile: (212) 558-3588

E-mail: dietdericha@sullcrom.com bromleyj@sullcrom.com gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com bellerb@sullcrom.com

Counsel for the FTX Recovery Trust

Exhibit 15

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

| In re: | Chapter 11 |
|--|-------------------------|
| FTX TRADING LTD., et al., ¹ | Case No. 22-11068 (JTD) |
| Debtors. | (Jointly Administered) |
| | |

DEBTORS' RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS TO THE JOINT LIQUIDATORS OF THREE ARROWS CAPITAL, LTD.'S (I) FOURTH SET OF INTERROGATORIES AND (II) FOURTH SET OF REQUESTS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

Pursuant to Rules 26, 30, 33 and 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (the "Federal Rules"), made applicable to these chapter 11 proceedings by Rules 7026, 7030, 7033, 7034, and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "Bankruptcy Rules"), the Local Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Local Rules"), and any other applicable law, rules, or orders of the Court (collectively, the "Applicable Rules"), FTX Trading Ltd. ("FTX Trading") and its affiliated debtors and debtors-in-possession (collectively, the "Debtors"), by their undersigned attorneys, hereby submit these responses and objections (the "Responses") to (i) The Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.'s Fourth Set of Interrogatories Directed to the Debtors (the "Interrogatories") and (ii) The Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.'s Fourth Set of Requests for the Production of Documents Directed to the Debtors (the "Document Requests"), each dated November 1, 2024 and served by Russell Crumpler and Christopher Farmer, in their capacities as the duly authorized joint liquidators (the

Unit 3B, Bryson's Commercial Complex, Friars Hill Road, St. John's, Antigua and Barbuda.

The last four digits of FTX Trading Ltd.'s and Alameda Research LLC's tax identification number are 3288 and 4063 respectively. Due to the large number of debtor entities in these Chapter 11 Cases, a complete list of the Debtors and the last four digits of their federal tax identification numbers is not provided herein. A complete list of such information may be obtained on the website of the Debtors' claims and noticing agent at https://cases.ra.kroll.com/FTX. The principal place of business of Debtor Emergent Fidelity Technologies Ltd is

"Joint Liquidators") of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd. ("3AC"), in connection with the Debtors' Objection to Proofs of Claim Filed by the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital Ltd.

[D.I. 19797] (the "Claim Objection").²

GENERAL OBJECTIONS

The general objections set forth below (the "General Objections") apply to the Discovery generally and to each definition in the Discovery (the "Definitions"), each instruction in the Discovery (the "Instructions"), Document Request, and Interrogatory, and unless otherwise stated, shall have the same force and effect as if fully set forth in response to each Definition, Instruction, Document Request, and Interrogatory. Any objection to a Definition or Instruction shall also apply to any other Definition, Instruction, Document Request, or Interrogatory that incorporates that Definition or Instruction. No response to any specific Document Request or Interrogatory is, or shall be deemed to be, a waiver of the General Objections or the specific objections set forth below. The fact that an objection is not listed herein does not, and shall not, constitute a waiver of that objection or otherwise preclude the Debtors from raising that objection at a later time.

- 1. The Debtors object to the Discovery on the basis that further discovery on the merits is premature until after the Court decides the *Motion of the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd. (in Liquidation) for Leave to Amend Proof of Claim* [D.I. 27755] (the "Motion"), the scope of the claims litigation is defined, and a litigation and discovery schedule is entered.
- 2. The Debtors object to the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they are vague and ambiguous, overly broad, unduly burdensome,

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Document Requests.

lacking in particularity, unreasonable, or seek information that is neither relevant to nor proportional to the needs of the Claim Objection or any party's claim or defense in connection with the Claim Objection. The Debtors will construe the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions in accordance with the Debtors' obligations under the Applicable Rules.

- 3. The Debtors object to the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they purport to impose on the Debtors any burden or obligation that is broader than, or inconsistent with, the permissible scope of discovery under the Applicable Rules. The Debtors will construe the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions in accordance with the Debtors' obligations under the Applicable Rules.
- 4. The Debtors object to the Discovery to the extent that it is duplicative of, or otherwise inconsistent with, the voluminous informal discovery provided by the Debtors to the Joint Liquidators of 3AC at significant burden and expense to the Debtors and their estates. Certain Responses below include information that has already been provided by the Debtors to 3AC, but is included herein for completeness.
- 5. The Debtors object to the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they seek information that is protected from disclosure by any applicable privilege, immunity, or protection, including the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, joint-defense privilege, or the common-interest privilege, or that is otherwise protected from disclosure under the Applicable Rules. Nothing contained in these Responses is intended to be, nor shall in any way be, construed as a waiver of any such privilege, immunity, or protection. Specific Objections on the grounds of privilege, if any, are provided for clarity only, and the absence of a Specific Objection is neither intended to be, nor should be interpreted as, evidence

that the Debtors do not object to a Document Request or Interrogatory on the basis of an applicable privilege, immunity, or protection.

- 6. The Debtors object to the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they seek production of information that is a matter of public record and/or information that is equally available to the Joint Liquidators of 3AC, or otherwise more appropriately directed to another party or person.
- 7. The Debtors object to the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they seek documents or information outside of the Debtors' possession, custody, or control.
- 8. The Debtors object to the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they seek the production of information that is confidential, proprietary, commercially sensitive, or contains customer or personal information relating to the Debtors, their affiliates, and their current or former officers, directors, employees and/or advisors, clients, customers, or counterparties. The Debtors' production of any documents in response to the Requests shall be subject to the terms of the *Confidentiality Agreement and Stipulated Protective Order* [D.I. 832].
- 9. The Debtors object to the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they purport to require the Debtors to conduct anything beyond a reasonable search of readily accessible sources where responsive documents or information, including electronically stored information, are reasonably expected to be found.
- 10. The Debtors object to the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they purport to require the Debtors to draw legal or factual conclusions, or are predicated on legal or factual conclusions or arguments. No response to any

specific Document Request or Interrogatory is, or shall be construed as, a legal or factual conclusion concerning any of the terms used in the Document Request or Interrogatory.

- 11. The Debtors object to the Discovery and accompanying Definitions and Instructions to the extent that they assume the existence of facts that do not exist or the occurrence of events that did not take place. No response to any specific Document Request or Interrogatory is, or shall be construed as, an admission that any factual predicate stated in the Document Request or Interrogatory is accurate.
- 12. No incidental or implied admissions are intended by the objections herein, nor shall the fact that the Debtors have objected or responded, or not objected or responded, to a particular Document Request or Interrogatory be construed as an admission or indication that the Debtors possess documents responsive to such Document Request or Interrogatory, or any other Document Request or Interrogatory. Similarly, a statement that the Debtors will produce documents in a response to a Document Request does not constitute a representation that responsive documents exist, but only that responsive documents will be produced if they exist, can be located through a reasonable search, and are not otherwise protected from disclosure.
- 13. The Debtors reserve all objections that may be available to them at any hearing or trial or on any motion to the use or admissibility of any material produced.
- 14. These Responses are based solely on facts reasonably known to the Debtors at the time of responding to the Discovery. The Debtors reserve the right, but do not assume the obligation, to amend, supplement, or otherwise modify the content of these Responses at any time.

OBJECTIONS TO DEFINITIONS

15. The Debtors object to each of the Definitions, and to any Definition, Instruction, Document Request or Interrogatory that incorporates the Definition, to the extent that the

Definition purports to define terms other than in accordance with the meanings typically ascribed to those terms in ordinary usage or pursuant to the Applicable Rules.

- 16. The Debtors object to the Definitions of "Communication," "Document" or "Documents," and "relating to," and to any Definition, Instruction, Document Request or Interrogatory that incorporates one of those Definitions, to the extent that they purport to impose burdens or obligations on the Debtors that are broader than, inconsistent with, or not authorized by the Applicable Rules.
- 17. The Debtors object to the Definition of "Debtors," "FTX," "You" or "Your," and to any Definition, Instruction, Document Request or Interrogatory that incorporates that Definition, as overly broad, vague, and unduly burdensome to the extent that it includes "any agents, representatives, employees, attorneys, accountants, investigators, consultants, and any other person or entity acting Your behalf" or purports to seek information regarding non-Debtors. The Debtors further object to this Definition, and to any Definition, Instruction, Document Request or Interrogatory that incorporates that Definition, to the extent that it encompasses third parties and/or information that is not in the Debtors' possession, custody or control, as well as to the extent that the Definition purports to seek information that is protected from disclosure by any applicable privilege, immunity, or protection, including the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, joint-defense privilege, or the common-interest privilege.
- 18. The Debtors object to the Definition of "3AC" and to any Definition, Instruction, Document Request or Interrogatory that incorporates that Definition, as overly broad, vague, and unduly burdensome to the extent that the Definition includes "any affiliates, agents, representatives, employees, attorneys, accountants, investigators, consultants, and any other person or entity acting on its behalf, including without limitation Three Arrows Capital Pte. Ltd.,

incorporated as a business under the laws of Singapore in 2012, Three AC Ltd., Kyle Davies, and Su Zhu." The Debtors further object to this Definition, and to any Definition, Instruction, Document Request or Interrogatory that incorporates that Definition, to the extent that it encompasses third parties and/or information that is not in the Debtors' possession, custody or control, as well as to the extent that the Definition purports to seek information that is protected from disclosure by any applicable privilege, immunity, or protection, including the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, joint-defense privilege, or the common-interest privilege.

19. The Debtors object to the Definition of "Person," and to any Definition, Instruction, Document Request or Interrogatory that incorporates that Definition, as overly broad, vague, and unduly burdensome to the extent that the Definition includes "any business or governmental entities, or associations, partnerships, firms, corporations, units, joint ventures, any other form of business organization or arrangement, or any other form of public, private, or legal entity." The Debtors further object to this Definition, and to any Definition, Instruction, Document Request or Interrogatory that incorporates that Definition, to the extent that it encompasses third parties and/or information that is not in the Debtors' possession, custody or control, as well as to the extent that the Definition purports to seek information that is protected from disclosure by any applicable privilege, immunity, or protection, including the attorney-client privilege, work product doctrine, joint-defense privilege, or the common-interest privilege.

OBJECTIONS TO INSTRUCTIONS TO INTERROGATORIES

20. The Debtors object to the following instructions to the Interrogatories (the "<u>Interrogatory Instructions</u>"). The failure to object to any of the Interrogatory Instructions shall not be deemed a waiver of any objections, nor a concession that any of such instructions are appropriate.

- 21. The Debtors object to the Interrogatory Instructions, and to each Interrogatory incorporating any such Interrogatory Instructions, to the extent that they purport to impose burdens or obligations on the Debtors that are broader than, inconsistent with, or not authorized by the Applicable Rules.
- 22. The Debtors object to Interrogatory Instruction Nos. 1, 3, 4, 6, and 10 and to each Interrogatory incorporating any such Interrogatory Instruction as overly broad and unduly burdensome.
- 23. The Debtors object to Interrogatory Instruction Nos. 1 and 7, and to each Interrogatory incorporating any such Interrogatory Instructions, as vague and ambiguous, in particular its inclusion of "assisted in" and "reasonable."

OBJECTIONS TO INSTRUCTIONS TO DOCUMENT REQUESTS

- 24. The Debtors object to the following instructions to the Document Requests (the "<u>RFP Instructions</u>"). The failure to object to any of the RFP Instructions shall not be deemed a waiver of any objections, nor a concession that any of such instructions are appropriate.
- 25. The Debtors object to the RFP Instructions to the extent that they seek to impose requirements on the Debtors that are unreasonable, unduly burdensome, non-customary or greater than those imposed by the Applicable Rules.
- 26. The Debtors object to RFP Instruction Nos. 4, 8, and 10 and to each specific Document Request incorporating any such RFP Instruction as overly broad and unduly burdensome. The Debtors further object to these RFP Instructions, and to each specific Request incorporating any such RFP Instructions, to the extent that they purport to impose burdens or obligations on the Debtors that are broader than, inconsistent with, or not authorized by the Applicable Rules.

27. The Debtors further object to RFP Instruction No. 4 and 5 and to each specific Document Request incorporating any such RFP Instructions, as vague and ambiguous, in particular its inclusion of "constructive possession," "superior right or practical ability," and "deletion or redactions."

SPECIFIC RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS TO INTERROGATORIES

Subject to and without waiving the foregoing General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions to Interrogatories, which are hereby expressly incorporated into each of the following specific objections and responses as if fully set forth therein, the Debtors respond to the Interrogatories as follows:

INTERROGATORY NO. 1

Identify all the "FTX Developers" as referenced in FTX_3AC_000013874 at FTX_3AC_000013911, including the name, title, and last known physical address, phone number, and email address for each current and former employee, and describe their personal knowledge relating to 3AC.

RESPONSE TO INTERROGATORY NO. 1

The Debtors incorporate by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions to Interrogatories as set forth above. The Debtors also object to this Interrogatory to the extent that it seeks information that is not relevant and/or because the burden or expense of the requested discovery outweighs its likely benefit. The Debtors further object to this Interrogatory on the basis that further discovery on the merits is premature until after the Court decides the Motion, the scope of the claims litigation is defined, and a litigation and discovery schedule is entered.

Subject to and without waiver of their Objections, the "FTX Developers" referenced in FTX_3AC_000013874 at FTX_3AC_000013911 refer to Nils Molina. As the Debtors confirmed to counsel to the Joint Liquidators via email on November 4, 2024, Mr. Molina

is represented by counsel for the Debtors in this matter, and the Joint Liquidators should direct any correspondence to Mr. Molina through counsel for the Debtors.

INTERROGATORY NO. 2

Identify all FTX users who loaned any amount to 3AC as of June 12, 2022, and the amount each individual FTX user loaned to 3AC.

RESPONSE TO INTERROGATORY NO. 2

The Debtors incorporate by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions to Interrogatories as set forth above. The Debtors also object to this Interrogatory to the extent that it seeks information that is not relevant and/or because the burden or expense of the requested discovery outweighs its likely benefit. The Debtors further object to this Interrogatory on the basis that further discovery on the merits is premature until after the Court decides the Motion, the scope of the claims litigation is defined, and a litigation and discovery schedule is entered.

Subject to and without waiver of their Objections, the Debtors understand that, as relevant here, borrowing from users on the FTX.com exchange occurred through the use of pooled funds, wherein borrowers could access a shared pool of funds to which a dynamic group of lenders contributed. The available data does not provide a means for identifying an individual lender as the source of specific funds borrowed by 3AC on any given date.

SPECIFIC RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS TO DOCUMENT REQUESTS

Subject to and without waiving the foregoing General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions to Document Requests, which are hereby expressly incorporated into each of the following specific objections and responses as if fully set forth therein, the Debtors respond to the Requests as follows:

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 1

All Documents and Communications relating to the September 20, 2020 meeting between 3AC and FTX as identified in FTX_3AC_000013874 at FTX_3AC_000013883.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 1

The Debtors incorporate by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions to Document Requests as set forth above. The Debtors also object to this Document Request to the extent that it seeks information that is not relevant and/or because the burden or expense of the requested discovery outweighs its likely benefit. The Debtors further object to this Document Request on the basis that further discovery on the merits is premature until after the Court decides the Motion, the scope of the claims litigation is defined, and a litigation and discovery schedule is entered.

Subject to and without waiver of their Objections, the Debtors refer the Joint Liquidators to materials previously produced to the Joint Liquidators and in particular, four previously produced documents bearing production numbers FTX_3AC_00000054, FTX_3AC_000001566, FTX_3AC_000001567, and FTX_3AC_000005102. The Debtors understand that the reference to "9/20/2020" in FTX_3AC_000013874 at FTX_3AC_000013883 is a typo—the actual meeting date between FTX and 3AC was September 30, 2020, as reflected in the previously produced documents. The Debtors will produce any additional non-privileged documents responsive to this Document Request if any are identified by the Debtors after a reasonable search.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 2

All Documents and Communications between Ramnik Arora and Kyle Davies, including without limitation communications between Ramnik Arora and Kyle Davies between April 22, 2021 to April 30, 2021 as referenced in FTX_3AC_000013874 at FTX 3AC 000013883.

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 2

The Debtors incorporate by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions to Document Requests as set forth above. The Debtors also object to this Document Request to the extent that it seeks information that is not relevant and/or because the burden or expense of the requested discovery outweighs its likely benefit. The Debtors further object to this Document Request on the basis that further discovery on the merits is premature until after the Court decides the Motion, the scope of the claims litigation is defined, and a litigation and discovery schedule is entered.

Subject to and without waiver of their Objections, the Debtors refer the Joint Liquidators to materials previously produced to the Joint Liquidators, in particular FTX_3AC_000005955, FTX_3AC_000005957, FTX_3AC_000005960, FTX_3AC_000005962, and FTX_3AC_000006325 through FTX_3AC_000006335. The Debtors will produce any additional non-privileged documents responsive to this Document Request if any are identified by the Debtors after a reasonable search.

DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 3

All Documents and Communications relating to guarantees provided by FTX to any Person in connection with any loans made to 3AC, including without limitation any guarantees made to any user on the FTX platforms as described in the statement in FTX-3AC-000013862 that "Lenders bear no counterparty risk: FTX guarantees interest payments for however long your funds are borrowed, even if the borrower gets liquidated."

RESPONSE TO DOCUMENT REQUEST NO. 3

The Debtors incorporate by reference the General Objections, Objections to Definitions, and Objections to Instructions to Document Requests as set forth above. The Debtors also object to this Document Request to the extent that it seeks information that is not relevant and/or because the burden or expense of the requested discovery outweighs its likely benefit. The Debtors further object to this Document Request on the basis that further discovery on the merits

is premature until after the Court decides the Motion, the scope of the claims litigation is defined, and a litigation and discovery schedule is entered.

Subject to and without waiver of their Objections, the Debtors refer the Joint Liquidators to materials previously produced to the Joint Liquidators, in particular FTX_3AC_000013853 through FTX_3AC_000013861. The Debtors will produce any non-privileged documents responsive to this Document Request if any are identified by the Debtors after a reasonable search.

Dated: December 2, 2024 Wilmington, Delaware

LANDIS RATH & COBB LLP

/s/ Matthew B. McGuire

Adam G. Landis (No. 3407) Matthew B. McGuire (No. 4366) Kimberly A. Brown (No. 5138) Matthew R. Pierce (No. 5946) 919 Market Street, Suite 1800 Wilmington, Delaware 19801

Telephone: (302) 467-4400 Facsimile: (302) 467-4450 E-mail: landis@lrclaw.com mcguire@lrclaw.com

brown@lrclaw.com pierce@lrclaw.com

-and-

SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP

Andrew G. Dietderich (admitted *pro hac vice*)
James L. Bromley (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Brian D. Glueckstein (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Benjamin S. Beller (admitted *pro hac vice*)
125 Broad Street

New York, NY 10004 Telephone: (212) 558-4000 Facsimile: (212) 558-3588

E-mail: dietdericha@sullcrom.com bromleyj@sullcrom.com gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com bellerb@sullcrom.com

Counsel for Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession

Exhibit 16

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

-----X
IN RE: FTX TRADING LTD., et al.,

Debtors.

CHAPTER 11

Case No. 22-11068

----X

DATE: September 25, 2025

TIME: 9:00 A.M.

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION of STEVEN

COVERICK, held at Latham & Watkins, 1271

Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York, before Rivka Trop, a Notary Public of the State of New York.

Magna Legal Services 866-624-6221 www.MagnaLS.com



| | Page 26 | | Page 27 |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 1 2 | Q. Let's let's first look at the | 2 | something that works in conjunction with the |
| 3 | original declaration. As you know, the | 3 | margin trading the margin trading account |
| 4 | joint liquidators were only recently | 4 | value. The the purpose of the line of |
| 5 | provided with a supplemental declaration and | 5 | credit is to increase an account's margin |
| 6 | are still reviewing it. | 6 | trading account value effectively providing |
| 7 | Do you draw any assessment with | 7 | it additional collateral so that it the |
| 8 | respect to maintenance margin requirement | 8 | account has more more cushion or head |
| 9 | compliance in your original declaration? | 9 | room over the requirement. |
| 10 | A. I do. | 10 | Q. Is that functionality of the line |
| 11 | Q. Where is that? | 11 | of credit you just referenced reflected in |
| 12 | A. I begin, I believe it begins on | 12 | paragraph 49 of your original declaration? |
| 13 | in paragraph 74. | 13 | A. Yes, sir. |
| 14 | Q. And what does the conclusion reach | 14 | Q. So if a customer had a line of |
| 15 | with respect to maintenance margin | 15 | credit that was operational, the margin |
| 16 | requirements in that paragraph? | 16 | trading account value should be increased by |
| 17 | A. The margin trading account value | 17 | the is it face amount of that line of |
| 18 | for the 3AC accounts fell below the | 18 | credit to determine the margin trading |
| 19 | maintenance margin level absent the line of | 19 | account value? |
| 20 | credit at approximately 9:00 a.m. on | 20 | A. For 3AC's account they were |
| 21 | June 13, 2022. | 21 | utilizing the full amount of the line of |
| 22 | Q. What does the phrase absent the | 22 | credit in the periods referenced in my in |
| 23 | line of credit mean in that statement? | 23 | my declaration. But it would be the the |
| 24 | A. The line of credit is in any | 24 | utilized amount of the line of credit. |
| 25 | line of credit on the FTX exchange is | 25 | Q. When you say utilized amount of |
| | Page 28 | | Page 29 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | the line of credit, what do you mean by | 2 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the |
| 3 | utilized? | 3 | form. |
| 4 | A. So the line of credit effectively | 4 | A. The line of credit if to the |
| 5 | functioned in a similar fashion with the | 5 | extent utilized would be added to the margin |
| 6 | as the peer to peer borrowing program | 6 | trading account value for purposes of |
| 7 | functioned. And as I state in my | 7 | calculating compliance with the mainten |
| 8 | declaration it it allows it allows 3AC | 8 | maintenance margin requirement. |
| 9 | or any customer with a line of credit to | 9 | Q. And did FTX include the |
| 10 | first draw from the line of credit before | 10 | added strike that. |
| 11 | borrowing from the margin program. | 11 | Did FTX include the utilized |
| 12 13 | So to the extent an account had a | 12 13 | amount of the line of credit by Three Arrows |
| 14 | line of credit, but did not have leverage positions or was not needing to borrow, it | 14 | at all times in calculating the margin trading account value? |
| 15 | would not have any amount drawn on the line | 15 | A. At periods in which it was |
| 16 | of credit. But once once there are | 16 | compliant with the requirements under the |
| 17 | borrowings on the line of credit, that would | 17 | line of credit. |
| 18 | increase the margin trading account value by | 18 | Q. At what point in time was it not |
| 19 | that by that value. | 19 | compliance compliant in FTX's view with |
| 20 | Q. So if if there was utilization | 20 | the requirements under the line of credit? |
| 21 | of a line of credit that the extent of that | 21 | A. As I state in paragraph 74 of my |
| 22 | utilization should be added to the margin | 22 | declaration, the account balance for 3AC |
| 23 | margin trading account value to determine | 23 | accounts dropped below \$240 million by |
| 24 | the value of that definition; is that | 24 | 2:00 a.m. UTC on June 13, 2022 and |
| 25 | correct? | 25 | thereafter. |

| | | Page 30 | | Page 31 |
|----|--|---------|----|--|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | Q. Is that strike sorry, go | | 2 | 2022, the utilized amount of the line of |
| 3 | ahead? | | 3 | credit could no longer be added to the |
| 4 | A. The requirement on the line of | | 4 | margin trading account value? |
| 5 | credit was to maintain 200 percent of the | | 5 | A. It is my understanding that FTX no |
| 6 | amount of the line of credit or simply put, | | 6 | longer was required to extend the line of |
| 7 | \$240 million, which was the threshold that | | 7 | credit due to the non-compliance of the |
| 8 | the total account balance had to remain | | 8 | account. |
| 9 | above. | | 9 | Q. What did FTX, in fact, do in the |
| 10 | Q. Let me make sure I understand | | 10 | real world? |
| 11 | this. | | 11 | A. In general, I was not there, so I |
| 12 | So is it FTX's position that even | | 12 | can't be certain of everything that they |
| 13 | if a customer had an operative line of | | 13 | did. I am aware that FTX communicated with |
| 14 | credit, the moment in time at which its | | 14 | 3AC the I don't know what what it is |
| 15 | accounts fell below the collateral | | 15 | called in the 3AC proceeding, but |
| 16 | requirements associated with the line of | | 16 | effectively the pre-petition or |
| 17 | credit, precludes the inclusion of the | | 17 | pre-liquidation management team of 3AC that |
| 18 | utilized amount of the line of credit in the | | 18 | their account was out of compliance, and |
| 19 | margin trading account value? | | 19 | asked them to bring their account back into |
| 20 | A. I am sorry, just to make sure I | | 20 | compliance to avoid the line of credit being |
| 21 | got that, can you repeat that one time, | | 21 | pulled. And my understanding is 3AC did not |
| 22 | please. | | 22 | do so, and FTX pulled the line of credit. |
| 23 | Q. Sure. Is it your position that as | | 23 | Q. And did it pull the line of credit |
| 24 | a looking at paragraph 74, is it your | | 24 | at 2:01 a.m. on June 13, 2022? |
| 25 | position that at 2:01 a.m. UTC, June 13, | | 25 | A. Mechanically in the exchange |
| | | Page 32 | | Page 33 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | ledger, the time of the ledger entry to | | 2 | Q. Is that reflected in any data on |
| 3 | remove the line of credit was entered was | | 3 | the exchange, the line of credit no longer |
| 4 | 10:29 p.m. on June 14. | | 4 | being applied at any point in time earlier |
| 5 | Q. Did it if it didn't pull the | | 5 | than 10:21 p.m., June 14? |
| 6 | line of credit until 10:21 p.m., June 14, it | | 6 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the |
| 7 | certainly didn't pull it at 9:00 a.m. | | 7 | form. |
| 8 | June 13, looking at the second sentence of | | 8 | A. That as I testified, the |
| 9 | paragraph 74; is that correct? | | 9 | mechanical entry on the exchange was made at |
| 10 | A. The mechanical entry on the | | 10 | the time I I stated. I am aware of the |
| 11 | exchange ledger was made at the time I just | | 11 | requirements on the line of credit from both |
| 12 | referenced. | | 12 | reviewing the line of credit agreement as |
| 13 | Q. That's a yes? | | 13 | well as seeing communications from FTX to |
| 14 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection, | | 14 | 3AC. Those are the those are the |
| 15 | misstates the answer. | | 15 | documents that my team has uncovered. |
| 16 | A. I am answering that the mechanical | | 16 | Q. Have you seen a single document |
| 17 | entry for the removal of the line of credit | | 17 | anywhere reflecting the pulling or removal |
| 18 | on the exchange ledger was made at | | 18 | of the line of credit as of 9:00 a.m., |
| 19 | 10:29 p.m. That is in my opinion different | | 19 | June 13, 2022? |
| 20 | from when the line of credit no longer | | 20 | A. Again, I believe that calls for a |
| 21 | applied to the maintenance margin | | 21 | legal interpretation as to when the line of |
| 22 | requirement. | | 22 | credit would be in compliance or continued |
| 23 | Q. You say that's your opinion, is it | | 23 | to be extended. I can only speak to when I |
| 24 | also FTX's position? | | 24 | know they were out of compliance on the line |
| 25 | A. Yes. | | 25 | of credit, as well as when the mechanical |

| | Page 46 | | | Page 4 | 47 |
|----------|---|----------|---|--------|----|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK | 5 - | |
| 2 | assumption my team used when performing the | 2 | Q. Where are you looking specifically | | |
| 3 | analysis underlying my declaration. But | 3 | in your declaration? | | |
| 4 | once again, any other conclusions or legal | 4 | A. Paragraph 53, line 6 of paragraph | | |
| 5 | interpretations of this document can only be | 5 | 53, line 5 and 6. If there is a more | | |
| 6 | provided by counsel. | 6 | succinct way defined in my declaration, I am | | |
| 7 | Q. FTX's position is that the only | 7 | happy to use that. But I believe | | |
| 8 | interpretation of this document that can be | 8 | Q. I believe, I am happy to make a | | |
| 9 | given by it is in a legal litigation | 9 | representation that FTX uses the term in its | | |
| 10 | posture? | 10 | claim objection LOC or line of credit | | |
| 11 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the | 11 | requirement. Is it fair to use that term in | | |
| 12 | form. | 12 | referring to this provision 5 in the line of | | |
| 13 | A. FTX's position is that legal | 13 | credit document? | | |
| 14 | interpretations must be conducted by | 14 | A. I am happy to use that term when | | |
| 15 | lawyers. | 15 | referencing the way I describe it my | | |
| 16 | Q. You talked about the 200 percent, | 16 | declaration, yes. | | |
| 17 | I think you used the term collateral | 17 | Q. Okay. What is FTX's | | |
| 18 | requirement, but correct me if that's wrong, | 18 | interpretation of the line of credit | | |
| 19 | how do you define the 200 percent provision | 19 | requirement in this provision 5 of the FTX | | |
| 20 | in this document? What words do you want to | 20 | line of credit? | | |
| 21 | use to describe that? | 21 | A. That the 3AC account balance was | | |
| 22 | A. I believe in my declaration I | 22 | required to maintain an amount equal to | | |
| 23 | refer to it as the account balance 3AC was | 23 | 200 percent of the amount of the line of | | |
| 24 | required to maintain as a condition to its | 24 | credit which is equal to \$240 million. The | | |
| 25 | continued access to the line of credit. | 25 | simple interpretation is 3AC's account | | |
| | Page 48 | | | Page 4 | 49 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK | | |
| 2 | balance had to stay above \$240 million to | 2 | A. Yes, sir, the line of credit | | |
| 3 | continue accessing the line of credit. | 3 | requirement would have been \$240 million. | | |
| 4 | Q. And to get to 240 million, does | 4 | Q. How do you know it is how does | | |
| 5 | that mean you are multiplying 120 million by | 5 | FTX know it is 200 percent of the face | | |
| 6 | two? | 6 | amount of the line of credit versus the | | |
| 7 | A. That same math gets to | 7 | drawn amount of the line of credit? | | |
| 8 | \$240 million, yes. | 8 | A. I would need to consult with my | | |
| 9 | Q. And the reason you are using | 9 | team to understand the specific way that was | | |
| 10 | 120 million is because that was the face | 10 | confirmed in the exchange database. But | | |
| 11 | value of the line of credit; is that | 11 | the again, my understanding is that | | |
| 12 | correct? | 12 | during the period in question that I | | |
| 13 14 | A. That was the amount of the line of | 13 14 | testified to in my declaration, the full | | |
| 15 | credit. | 15 | amount of the line of credit was fully drawn. So those two amounts would be the | | |
| 16 | Q. Amount, do you when you say amount and I say face face value, does | 16 | same. | | |
| 17 | that mean something different in your view? | 17 | Q. Was the line of credit fully drawn | | |
| 18 | A. Again, at the periods I analyzed, | 18 | at all points in time in in which it was | | |
| 19 | the line of credit, the amount, the face | 19 | issued to Three Arrows? | | |
| 20 | value the drawn amount were all synonymous, | 20 | A. I believe there were periods, | | |
| 21 | they were all they were all \$120 million. | 21 | although I cannot specifically recall them, | | |
| 22 | The how do we define that, the LOC | 22 | I don't have them committed to memory, who | ere | |
| 23 | collateral requirement? | 23 | 3AC did not fully draw the line of credit. | | |
| 24 | Q. LOC requirement or line of credit | 24 | Q. And in those periods, would FTX | | |
| 25 | requirement, that's okay with you? | 25 | calculate the line of credit requirement by | | |

| Page 66 1 S. COVERICK 2 agreement and legal rights of both parties, 3 and that would require a lawyer to perform 4 that interpretation. 5 Q. FTX has no position on that? 6 A. FTX's position is that that answer 7 can only be provided by an attorney. 8 Q. What is the what is the balance 9 change ID? This is the final column of this 10 tab we are looking at, feel free to flip 1 S. COVERICK 2 calculations as you had previously don 3 A. I would need to consult with m 4 team to answer that question. 5 Q. Flip back to the previous page, 6 the LOC underscore changes tab, just of page up from here? 7 page up from here? 8 A. Okay. 9 Q. Yes, perfect, okay. 10 This notes field, do you see that, | у |
|---|-----------|
| 2 agreement and legal rights of both parties, 3 and that would require a lawyer to perform 4 that interpretation. 5 Q. FTX has no position on that? 6 A. FTX's position is that that answer 7 can only be provided by an attorney. 7 Q. What is the what is the balance 9 change ID? This is the final column of this 2 calculations as you had previously don 3 A. I would need to consult with m 4 team to answer that question. 5 Q. Flip back to the previous page, 6 the LOC underscore changes tab, just of 7 page up from here? 8 A. Okay. 9 Q. Yes, perfect, okay. | у |
| and that would require a lawyer to perform that interpretation. Q. FTX has no position on that? A. I would need to consult with m team to answer that question. Q. FTX has no position on that? A. FTX's position is that that answer can only be provided by an attorney. Q. What is the what is the balance change ID? This is the final column of this A. I would need to consult with m team to answer that question. C. Flip back to the previous page, the LOC underscore changes tab, just of page up from here? A. Okay. Q. Yes, perfect, okay. | у |
| that interpretation. Q. FTX has no position on that? A. FTX's position is that that answer can only be provided by an attorney. Q. What is the what is the balance change ID? This is the final column of this 4 team to answer that question. Q. Flip back to the previous page, the LOC underscore changes tab, just of page up from here? A. Okay. Q. Yes, perfect, okay. | |
| 5 Q. FTX has no position on that? 5 Q. Flip back to the previous page, 6 A. FTX's position is that that answer 7 can only be provided by an attorney. 7 Q. Flip back to the previous page, 6 the LOC underscore changes tab, just of 7 page up from here? 8 Q. What is the what is the balance 9 change ID? This is the final column of this 9 Q. Yes, perfect, okay. | |
| 6 A. FTX's position is that that answer 7 can only be provided by an attorney. 8 Q. What is the what is the balance 9 change ID? This is the final column of this 6 the LOC underscore changes tab, just of page up from here? 7 page up from here? 8 A. Okay. 9 Q. Yes, perfect, okay. | |
| 7 can only be provided by an attorney. 7 page up from here? 8 Q. What is the what is the balance 8 A. Okay. 9 change ID? This is the final column of this 9 Q. Yes, perfect, okay. | |
| 8 Q. What is the what is the balance 9 change ID? This is the final column of this 9 Q. Yes, perfect, okay. | one |
| 9 change ID? This is the final column of this 9 Q. Yes, perfect, okay. | |
| | |
| 110 tab we are looking at, feel free to flin 110 This notes field do you see that | |
| | , |
| back up to page 3 of the document, the same 11 notes column? | |
| 12 document? 12 A. I do. | |
| 13 A. The balance change ID is not 2 Q. Is this something that was | |
| 14 something is not a field that I believe I 14 manually entered by someone at FTX of | or was it |
| explicitly use in my analysis. Let me just 15 system generated or something else? | |
| 16 confirm that answer is true. 16 A. I do not know specifically how | • |
| I do not believe that that column 17 that field was populated at the time. | |
| 18 is included in the calculation steps 18 Q. It was populated at the time, | |
| 19 required to derive the figures in my 19 though, and not at a later point in time | ? |
| 20 declaration. So I would need to consult 20 A. I don't have any information to | |
| 21 with my team. 21 suggest it was created at a later point in | n |
| 22 Q. And to be clear, that wasn't my 22 time. | |
| 23 question, my question is does FTX have a 23 Q. The same question for this dest | t |
| 24 view on what this means independent of 24 excuse me, destination not credited col | lumn, |
| 25 whether it was used as part of the 25 second from the end, what is FTX's | |
| Page 68 | Page 69 |
| 1 S. COVERICK 1 S. COVERICK | |
| 2 interpretation of that column? 2 the principal column in the process of | doing |
| 3 A. Again, I would need to consult 3 that. | uomg |
| 4 with my team to understand the utility of 4 Q. What role, if any, did the drawn | n |
| 5 that column in the context of the exchange 5 amount of Three Arrows line of credit | |
| 6 functionality. I did not use this column or 6 in its overall account balance? | pay |
| 7 rely on it expressly in my analysis. 7 A. The account balance would be | net |
| 8 Q. What now jumping back to the 8 of the utilized amount of the line of | |
| 9 next page, the LOC interest charge's 9 credit. | |
| 10 document, one page down? 10 Q. What do you mean net of? | |
| 11 A. Okay. 11 A. You would subtract the utilized | 1 |
| 12 Q. What, if any, role did the 12 amount of the line of credit. | |
| principal amount listed in the third from 13 Q. From what to get to what? | |
| the final column play in a customer's, and 14 A. You would add up all of the | |
| specifically Three Arrows, overall account 15 positions in the account, including any | , |
| 16 balance? 16 borrow positions from the peer to peer | |
| A. The manner in which my team 17 program and then subtract the utilized | |
| 18 calculated account balances is, as I have 18 amount of the line of credit. | |
| 19 testified to several times, was to use 19 Q. To get to the overall account | |
| 20 Python scripts to calculate the figures in 20 balance? | |
| 21 my declaration, using querying the raw 21 A. To get to the total account | |
| 22 exchange database directly. I then used 22 balance. | |
| 23 these documents to verify, confirm the 23 Q. The face value, total face amou | ınt |
| 24 accuracy. That was one way I confirmed the 24 of the line of credit, does that factor in | |
| 25 accuracy of those figures. I did not use 25 the overall account balance or only the | |

| | Page 70 | | | Do ~ o | 71 |
|----|--|----|--|--------|-----|
| | Page 70 | | | Page | / 1 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK | | |
| 2 | utilized amount of it? | 2 | form. | | |
| 3 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the | 3 | A. As I state in my declaration, a | | |
| 4 | form. | 4 | function of the line of credit is that it | | |
| 5 | A. It is my understanding that it is | 5 | allowed accounts to utilize the line of | | |
| 6 | the utilized amount of the line of credit | 6 | credit prior to borrowing from the borrowing | | |
| 7 | that would be netted from the account | 7 | program, from the margin program. So it | | |
| 8 | balance. | 8 | would be treated the same way as the margin | | |
| 9 | Q. If you subtract the utilized | 9 | program. It is a borrow on the account that | | |
| 10 | amount of line of credit from the account | 10 | needs to be included when calculating the | | |
| 11 | balance, does that mean it is part of the | 11 | total customer entitlement which is the | | |
| 12 | U.S. negative dollar amount, why are we | 12 | total account balance. | | |
| 13 | subtracting? | 13 | Q. But that borrow is not reflected | | |
| 14 | A. It was separate from the negative | 14 | in the negative US dollar balance as you | | |
| 15 | USD balance when the exchange was | 15 | have been using and as FTX has been using | | |
| 16 | functioning. The exchange delineated | 16 | that term? | | |
| 17 | between the amount drawn from the line of | 17 | A. It is that is for purposes of | | |
| 18 | credit, as well as the negative USD balance | 18 | analysis. It could be aggregated in a | | |
| 19 | from the borrow program. | 19 | number of different ways. The line of | | |
| 20 | Q. So then does does that mean it | 20 | credit is a negative USD amount on the | | |
| 21 | is FTX's position that the overall account | 21 | account balance. | | |
| 22 | balance is not a net sum of all the asset | 22 | Q. You testified yesterday that | | |
| 23 | entitlements, but also for those who have a | 23 | customers were shown I believe a balances | | |
| 24 | line of credit includes that? | 24 | for each fiat currency including the US | | |
| 25 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | 25 | dollar balance; is that correct? | | |
| | Page 72 | | | Page | 73 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK | | |
| 2 | A. I believe that sounds consistent | 2 | of credit document which was I believe the | | |
| 3 | with what I said. | 3 | previous exhibit, Exhibit 20. | | |
| 4 | Q. Does did Three Arrows US dollar | 4 | Are you there? | | |
| 5 | balance, as presented to it by the exchange | 5 | A. I have the exhibit, yes. | | |
| 6 | pre-petition, include a subtraction or an | 6 | Q. Take a look again at that section | | |
| 7 | addition of the absolute value of the drawn | 7 | 5 on the first page? | | |
| 8 | amount of the line of credit? | 8 | A. Okay. | | |
| 9 | A. Well, for one, I don't know what | 9 | Q. It says, Throughout the lifetime | | |
| 10 | 3AC saw on its API, which I understand | 10 | of the line of credit, at least 200 percent | | |
| 11 | conducted the vast majority of the trades | 11 | of the line of credit (Collateral) must be | | |
| 12 | that 3AC performed. Like many institutional | 12 | maintained in the borrower's FTX account. | | |
| 13 | traders, 3AC used an API to access the | 13 | Do you see that? | | |
| 14 | exchange. That was a a software that | 14 | A. I do. | | |
| 15 | allowed them to interrogate access to the | 15 | Q. Collateral is capital C | | |
| 16 | exchange with certain systems of theirs, | 16 | collateral? | | |
| 17 | although I am not familiar specifically with | 17 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the | ne | |
| 18 | how 3AC's functioned. So I cannot speak to | 18 | form. | | |
| 19 | how the account balances were specifically | 19 | Q. Is that a yes? | | |
| 20 | displayed within 3AC's API. | 20 | A. Yes. | | |
| 21 | On the website the negative USD | 21 | Q. What does that mean in FTX's view? | | |
| 22 | balance and the line of credit negative USD | 22 | A. It is my understanding they are | | |
| 23 | balance were displayed separately from one | 23 | referencing the account value, which they | | |
| 24 | another. | 24 | refer to as maintained in the borrower's FTX | | |
| 25 | Q. Let's turn to back to the line | 25 | account. | | |

| | | Page 94 | | | age | 95 |
|----------|--|---------|----------|--|-----|----|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | | 1 | S. COVERICK | | |
| 2 | I just wanted to make sure the record is | | 2 | credit requirement, as many of those | | |
| 3 | clear as to a point we were just discussing | | 3 | components would also be factored into the | | |
| 4 | on maintenance margin requirement that we | | 4 | overall maintenance margin requirement. So | | |
| 5 | were we had just been looking at | | 5 | it is not possible for me to answer that | | |
| 6 | paragraph 14 of your declaration. Let's | | 6 | hypothetical question. | | |
| 7 | turn back there for a brief moment. This | | 7 | Q. And even if there is a stipulation | | |
| 8 | was the supplemental declaration? | | 8 | that the line of credit requirement was in | | |
| 9 | A. Yes, sir. | | 9 | full compliance, you still FTX still has | | |
| 10 | Q. If the line of credit requirements | | 10 | no view of whether or not that should be | | |
| 11 | had been complied with by Three Arrows on | | 11 | that would be added properly to the margin | | |
| 12 | the three dates you have set out in that | | 12 | trading account value? | | |
| 13 | paragraph, would the face value or drawn | | 13 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection, | | |
| 14 | amount of the line of credit have been added | | 14 | misstates the testimony, calls for a | | |
| 15 | to the margin margin trading account | | 15 | legal conclusion. | | |
| 16 | value? | | 16 | A. I would need to know all of the | | |
| 17 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection. | | 17 | aspects of what resulted in that stipulation | | |
| 18 | Q. Using the code? | | 18 | to be able to answer that question. | | |
| 19 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object, calls | | 19 | Q. The drawn amount of the line of | | |
| 20 | for a legal conclusion. | | 20 | credit on each of these dates was | | |
| 21 | A. From a financial perspective, to | | 21 | 120 million; is that correct? | | |
| 22 | analyze that hypothetical scenario I would | | 22 | A. Mechanically in the exchange | | |
| 23 | need to understand all of the various | | 23 | database, the drawn amount on the line of | | |
| 24 | aspects of the account that would cause the | | 24 25 | credit at 9:00 a.m. on 6/13 and 10:00 p.m. | | |
| 25 | account to be in compliance with the line of | | 25 | on 6/14 was \$120 million. | | |
| | | Page 96 | | | age | 97 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | | 1 | S. COVERICK | | |
| 2 | Q. If \$120 million were added by | | 2 | the maintenance margin requirement. | | |
| 3 | stipulation to each value in the margin | | 3 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | | |
| 4 | trading account value here, is the margin | | 4 | form. | | |
| 5 | trading account value above the maintenance | | 5 | A. Can you repeat the question, | | |
| 6 | margin level? | | 6 | because it sounded like the same question I | | |
| 7 | A. If absent all of the other caveats | | 7 | just answered. I am sorry if I am | | |
| 8 | that I just described, because there would | | 8 | misunderstanding. | | |
| 9 | be other factors that must be different in | | 9 | Q. If if the line of credit on | | |
| 10 | the account for that to be the case for | | 10 | each of these three dates was not absent or | | |
| 11 | for 120 million to be added. But if you | | 11 | removed, would Three Arrows margin trading | | |
| 12 | simply added, for example, 120 million to | | 12 | account value be above its maintenance | | |
| 13 | 75 million, that would get you to, I | | 13 14 | margin level? | | |
| 14 15 | believe, 195.4 million, which is | | 15 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the | | |
| 16 | mathematically higher than 86.8 million, | | 16 | form, asked and answered. | | |
| 17 | which is the calculated maintenance margin | | 17 | A. Let me try my answer differently, because I believe I just answered that. | | |
| 18 | requirement. But again, there would be other factors in the account that must be | | 18 | Mechanically in the exchange database, the | | |
| 19 | different for FTX to have stipulated or for | | 19 | removal of the line of credit simply caused | | |
| 20 | the line of credit to otherwise be in | | 20 | FTX or I am sorry, the 3AC accounts to | | |
| 21 | compliance. | | 21 | resort to borrowing from the peer to peer | | |
| 22 | Q. If the line of credit were | | 22 | borrowing program as opposed to borrowing | | |
| 23 | complied with and the line of credit | | 23 | from the line of credit. That is | | |
| 24 | document were in operation on each of these | | 24 | mechanically what would have happened. | | |
| | dates, would Three Arrows be in compliance | | 25 | Had that removal mechanically | | |
| 25 | Tales would inter a rows or in combinance | | | | | |

| | | Page 98 | | Page 99 |
|----|--|---------|----|--|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | happened prior to had it had the line | | 2 | borrowed from the pool of lenders in the |
| 3 | of credit been removed prior to series of | | 3 | peer to peer borrowing program. That amount |
| 4 | manual liquidations that were performed, it | | 4 | was not what the line of credit was was |
| 5 | would have triggered the risk engine or auto | | 5 | in place. |
| 6 | liquidation engine that we were just | | 6 | Q. Sure. Let's turn back to Exhibit |
| 7 | discussing immediately, because the account | | 7 | 20, this is the line of credit document. |
| 8 | would have immediately in the code been | | 8 | Who were the parties to this |
| 9 | recognized as out of compliance, which as I | | 9 | document, if any? |
| 10 | testified, was the trigger point for that | | 10 | A. It I am not a lawyer. So I am |
| 11 | occurring. | | 11 | not qualified to interpret who the parties |
| 12 | Q. So the drawn amount of the line of | | 12 | are. I can read the names on the top of the |
| 13 | credit is not then borrowing from the peer | | 13 | page, but I don't know how to I am not |
| 14 | to peer margin program? | | 14 | qualified to analyze who the parties may or |
| 15 | A. No, as I state in my declaration, | | 15 | may not be. But I can read the names at the |
| 16 | a function of the line of credit is to | | 16 | top of the page. |
| 17 | borrow from the line of credit prior to | | 17 | Q. Yeah, why don't you do that for |
| 18 | borrowing from the peer to peer borrowing | | 18 | the record, read the names at the top of the |
| 19 | program. | | 19 | page and how they are defined, please? |
| 20 | Q. And that's borrowing from FTX as | | 20 | A. The top of the page reads, This |
| 21 | the lender of the line of credit? | | 21 | line of credit agreement is made as of this |
| 22 | A. I believe the borrower/lender | | 22 | 30th day of March 2022 defined as the "Line |
| 23 | relationship from a legal perspective is a | | 23 | of Credit Agreement" by and among Three |
| 24 | legal question that I am not qualified to | | 24 | Arrows Capital Ltd. of ABM Chambers 2283, |
| 25 | answer. Mechanically, though, it was not | | 25 | Road Town, Tortola, BVI, VG1110, which is |
| | Pa | age 100 | | Page 101 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | defined as borrower, and FTX Trading Ltd. | | 2 | Capital Ltd. |
| 3 | which is defined as lender. | | 3 | Let's turn back to Exhibit 22. |
| 4 | Q. Any other parties to this | | 4 | Have you seen this document |
| 5 | document? | | 5 | before? |
| 6 | A. Again, I understand parties to a | | 6 | A. I have. |
| 7 | document to constitute a legal term. I am | | 7 | Q. In connection to your deposition |
| 8 | not aware of any other parties that are | | 8 | preparation? |
| 9 | referenced in the document. | | 9 | A. Yes, sir. |
| 10 | Q. Any other parties that FTX takes | | 10 | Q. And is this another one of those |
| 11 | the view are parties to this document beyond | | 11 | informational or help pages you had spoken |
| 12 | those referenced here? | | 12 | about yesterday? |
| 13 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection, calls | | 13 | A. Yes, sir, that's my understanding. |
| 14 | for a legal conclusion. | | 14 | Q. And what, if any, position does |
| 15 | A. I am not aware of any additional | | 15 | FTX take on the presence of this document on |
| 16 | parties that are referenced in this | | 16 | FTX's website as of April 4, 2022 or at any |
| 17 | document, other than the only other name I | | 17 | other point in time? |
| 18 | see in this document is the name on the | | 18 | A. I have no reason to believe that |
| 19 | signature line. | | 19 | it wasn't posted on the website as of that |
| 20 | Q. Are you referring to Kyle Davies? | | 20 | date it is listed. |
| 21 | A. Yes, sir. | | 21 | Q. But it doesn't but FTX doesn't |
| 22 | Q. And that's Three Arrows Ltd.? | | 22 | no for sure? |
| 23 | A. Under the Three Arrows Ltd. | | 23 | A. I have no reason and no evidence |
| 24 | signature block, yes, sir. | | 24 | to believe that it was not posted on the |
| 25 | Q. I should have said Three Arrows | | 25 | website as of that time. |

| | Davis 100 | | P 102 |
|----|--|----|--|
| | Page 102 | | Page 103 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | Q. So this document, is this does | 2 | A. I don't know the intent of the |
| 3 | this relate to the liquidation or risk | 3 | author that wrote this document. |
| 4 | engine we were talking about earlier? | 4 | Q. On page 2 of this document, it |
| 5 | A. Among other things, it appears | 5 | says, I am reading the second full sentence, |
| 6 | to to reference aspects of the | 6 | The goal of the liquidation engine is to |
| 7 | liquidation process, yes. | 7 | carefully close down positions in the market |
| 8 | Q. Are there other processes that | 8 | while minimizing impact keeping markets |
| 9 | it that it references? | 9 | orderly? |
| 10 | A. Related processes. There is a | 10 | A. I am sorry, what where was |
| 11 | reference in here to the back stop liquidity | 11 | that? |
| 12 | provider program, which and then an | 12 | Q. Sure, the second full sentence, do |
| 13 | insurance fund, which are are other | 13 | you want to read that? |
| 14 | aspects of the exchange that function in | 14 | A. Of page 2? |
| 15 | relation to liquidation scenarios. | 15 | Q. Correct. |
| 16 | Q. This document references a | 16 | A. Oh, I see. |
| 17 | three-step process for liquidations, do you | 17 | Q. Just let me know when you have had |
| 18 | see that? | 18 | a moment to read that. |
| 19 | A. Yes. | 19 | A. Okay, I have read it. |
| 20 | Q. And the first step is, We, FTX, | 20 | Q. How did the liquidation engine |
| 21 | first closed down positions with rate | 21 | assist in keeping markets orderly? |
| 22 | limited liquidation orders in the market? | 22 | A. Well, while those are the words on |
| 23 | A. I see that. | 23 | the page, again, I don't know the intent of |
| 24 | Q. In the market, what does that | 24 | the author that wrote them. My |
| 25 | mean? | 25 | understanding of how the liquidation |
| | Page 104 | | Page 105 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | algorithm worked is that once a account was | 2 | understanding that the utility on the |
| 3 | out of compliance with the maintenance | 3 | exchange of the maintenance margin |
| 4 | margin requirement, there was a process by | 4 | requirement was intended to prevent accounts |
| 5 | which positions that were available to be | 5 | from going negative and being a debtor |
| 6 | sold within the context of the account, | 6 | position to the exchange. |
| 7 | liquidated in the account, would be sold to | 7 | Q. Is that something that FTX strived |
| 8 | bring the account back in compliance with | 8 | to avoid? |
| 9 | the maintenance margin requirement. | 9 | A. FTX the FTX exchange as it |
| 10 | Q. And FTX was the one doing that | 10 | operated pre-petition had measures in place |
| 11 | selling? | 11 | to avoid accounts from going negative. |
| 12 | A. The underlying exchange base or | 12 | Q. Why did it care if accounts went |
| 13 | the underlying code base, sorry, of the | 13 | negative? |
| 14 | exchange, conducted those transactions in | 14 | A. I don't know why the pre-petition |
| 15 | the event of an auto liquidation. Again, | 15 | management team would care about something |
| 16 | these transactions are simply ledger entries | 16 | or not. |
| 17 | on the exchange ledger, and do not result in | 17 | Q. What is from a business person |
| 18 | the movement of any other assets, either | 18 | perspective economically, what reason would |
| 19 | fiat or digital assets. | 19 | FTX have for taking certain measures to |
| 20 | Q. Why did FTX care if an account | 20 | prevent accounts from going negative? |
| 21 | dropped below its maintenance margin | 21 | A. Again, I can't speculate as to the |
| 22 | requirement? | 22 | intent of the pre-petition management team. |
| 23 | A. I cannot speculate as to what the | 23 | As a business person, I can speculate that |
| 24 | pre-petition management team cared about. | 24 | one reason conceivably that the exchange |
| 25 | As a practical matter, it is my | 25 | would want to avoid customers incurring |

| | | | Page 107 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | occurring debt is because they wanted the | 2 | A. I think it is safe to say those |
| 3 | exchange to be an attractive place for | 3 | three things are the same. A negative |
| 4 | customers to trade. And if customers were | 4 | account balance, as we discussed yesterday, |
| 5 | routinely incurring debts on account of | 5 | can also be described as a debit account |
| 6 | levered positions, they would likely not | 6 | balance, which would also be a debt to the |
| 7 | want to continue to trade in the exchange. | 7 | exchange. |
| 8 | That's just one potential reason from a | 8 | Q. Any other reasons why from your |
| 9 | business person's understanding. But I | 9 | business person in FTX's position today the |
| 10 | cannot speculate as to all the of the | 10 | exchange would have wanted to prevent those |
| 11 | reasons the pre-petition management team | 11 | things? |
| 12 | might have considered when not wanting | 12 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the |
| 13 | | 13 | form. |
| 14 | accounts to go negative or not or putting | 14 | |
| 14 | measures in place rather to prevent accounts | 15 | A. Again, I can't speculate to all of |
| 15 | from going negative. | 16 | the reasons that might have been considered, |
| 16 | Q. And just for the record, the same | | because I wasn't there at the time. |
| 17 | answer on behalf of the FTX Recovery Trust? | 17 | Q. There may have been others? |
| 18 | A. That answer is to the best of my | 18 | A. There may or may not have been |
| 19 | knowledge. | 19 | others. And the one I referenced is my |
| 20 | Q. When you say debit strike | 20 | speculation of a potential consideration. I |
| 21 | that. | 21 | certainly cannot testify that that is what |
| 22 | When you said debts, wanted to | 22 | management was considering at the time. |
| 23 | avoid customers incurring debts, are you | 23 | Q. Step two of this document, this is |
| 24 | referring to debit balances or negative | 24 | on the bottom of the same page we are |
| 25 | account balances or something else? | 25 | looking at, refers to the back stop |
| | Page 108 | | Page 109 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | liquidity provider system kicking in, or I | 2 | or asset entitlements in the account, asset |
| 3 | should say will kick in, let me know if you | 3 | positions in the account as well as |
| 4 | see that? | 4 | potentially closing open future positions on |
| 5 | A. Yes, sir, I do see that. | 5 | the account. |
| 6 | Q. What is the back stop | 6 | As I mentioned yesterday, certain |
| 7 | liquidity provide provider system? | 7 | future positions, certainly like the ones |
| 8 | A. Sure. I believe I touched on it a | 8 | that 3AC entered into, namely, bitcoin |
| 9 | bit yesterday, so apologies if if I am | 9 | perpetual futures, had a high volume of |
| 10 | being repetitive. But the back stop | 10 | trading on the exchange. There were a lot |
| 11 | liquidity provider program involved a series | 11 | of market participants, and in most, if not |
| 12 | of market makers on the exchange that | 12 | all, scenarios, there were typically willing |
| 13 | specifically wanted to opt in to the back | 13 | participants or other third-party customers |
| 14 | stop liquidity provider program. Their role | 14 | on the other side of of a transaction |
| 15 | on the exchange was to effectively ensure | 15 | that anyone wanted to perform. |
| 16 | the the balance, if you will, of the | 16 | So for example, if a long bitcoin |
| 17 | futures product on the exchange. And they | 17 | perpetual position was being closed as part |
| 18 | stepped into certain transactions only with | 18 | of a liquidation, it is likely that the |
| 19 | regard to the closing of future contracts | 19 | matching engine of the exchange would be |
| 20 | during an account's liquidation. When | 20 | able to find another customer that wanted to |
| 21 | accounts were liquidated by the liquidation | 21 | step into that position, so that whoever the |
| 22 | engine or risk engine, the algorithm, if you | 22 | other counterparty to the original position |
| 23 | will, that underlied that process on the | 23 | was, would not have to be, you know would |
| 24 | exchange, that included both sale | 24 | not have to have their contract closed out. |
| | transactions of of assets in the account | 25 | So that's what I talk about when I say the |
| 25 | | | |

| | Page 118 | | Page 119 |
|----------|--|------------------|--|
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | of the exchange. | 2 | Q. Did the insurance fund also have |
| 3 | Q. That's FTX's exchange we are | 3 | a any sort of favorable pricing that they |
| 4 | talking about? | 4 | received, fees that they received, other |
| 5 | A. Yes, sir. | 5 | economic incentives to act in that capacity? |
| 6 | Q. It is a fund, it is an FTX fund of | 6 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the |
| 7 | some kind? | 7 | form. |
| 8 | A. It was not a segregated fund like | 8 | A. The insurance fund was funded as I |
| 9 | all other things. This was something that | 9 | described it. I am not aware of other |
| 10 | was maintained on the exchange ledger in the | 10 | aspects that would be charged in those |
| 11 | sense that the auto close transactions I am | 11 | liquidation scenarios. |
| 12 | discussing were recorded on the exchange | 12 | Q. How, if at all, was the insurance |
| 13 | ledger. | 13 | fund related to the Alameda Research? |
| 14 | Q. How much did did the insurance | 14 | A. Alameda Research was one of the |
| 15 | fund extend to cover customer account losses | 15 | largest market makers on the exchange. And |
| 16 | pursuant to this process? | 16 | I believe they also participated as a back |
| 17 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the | 17 | stop liquidity provider. It is it is |
| 18 | form. | 18 | possible, but I do not know, because I |
| 19 | A. Answering that question would | 19 | haven't analyzed every transaction on the |
| 20 | require my team to perform additional | 20 | exchange and I haven't performed the |
| 21 | analysis that I haven't performed. | 21 | specific analysis. But if Alameda was a |
| 22 | Q. It was some positive number? | 22 | back stop liquidity provider in a |
| 23 | A. Again, that would require my team | 23 | circumstance where there was not sufficient |
| 24 | to perform additional analysis that I | 24 | account value to there was not sufficient |
| 25 | haven't performed. | 25 | account value to pay the back stop liquidity |
| | Page 120 | | Page 121 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | provider fee, Alameda Alameda | 2 | Q. Have you seen it in connection |
| 3 | theoretically would have been paid that fee | 3 | with your deposition preparation? |
| 4 | by the insurance fund. But I cannot confirm | 4 | A. I believe I have seen it as a |
| 5 | if there are circumstances where that | 5 | document that was produced to 3AC. |
| 6 | happened. That's just theoretically how it | 6 | Q. If you can turn to page 3 of this |
| 7 | would work like any other back stop | 7 | document, there are highlights, do you see |
| | liquidity provider. | 8 | that? |
| 8 | MR. PROULX: Let's give you a new | 9 | A. I do. |
| 10 | document, please. This is 23. | 10 | Q. What is the FTX Advisory Board? |
| 11 | (Whereupon, a document entitled | 11 | A. I do not know. |
| 12 | FTX Advisory Board Meeting for | 12 | Q. Page 3 of this document, you will |
| 13 | September 19, 2022 was marked Coverick | 13 | see a reference to Three Arrows under item |
| 14 | Exhibit 23 for identification as of | $\frac{13}{14}$ | number one, do you see that? |
| 15 | this date.) | 15 | A. I do. |
| 16 | Q. Mr. Coverick, you have been handed | 16 | Q. Specifically under 1(a) Romanette |
| 17 | what has been marked as Exhibit Number 23 it | 17 | 1, Three Arrows Capital was a large trader |
| 18 | is a document produced by FTX in this | 18 | on FTX. The FTX risk and liquidation engine |
| 19 | litigation. It is entitled FTX Advisory | 19 | liquidated them to close the account at zero |
| 20 | Board Meeting for September 19, 2022. | 20 | dollar exposure. |
| 21 | Are you familiar with this | 21 | Do you see that? |
| 22 | document? | 22 | A. I do. |
| 23 | A. I believe I have seen it. I have | 23 | A. 1 do. Q. Zero dollar exposure to whom? |
| 24 | not studies it to a level of detail that | 24 | A. I do not know the intent of the |
| 24 25 | | 25 | |
| ۷ ک | would allow me to analyze it. | 1 ⁴ J | author of this document nor have I verified |

| | Page 17 | <u> </u> | Page 171 |
|----|---|----------|--|
| | | | |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | |
| 2 | A. Again, I am speaking of | 2 | \mathcal{E} |
| 3 | third-party customer accounts, parties not | 3 | 1 |
| 4 | affiliated with FTX, like 3AC or other | 4 | 1 8 , , |
| 5 | third-party customers. As a general policy, | 5 | * |
| 6 | and as I say in my declaration, FTX | 6 | 1 |
| 7 | generally did not permit accounts, the | 7 | |
| 8 | operative word being "permit," to go | 8 | J & 1 1 |
| 9 | negative other than I know it is in the | 9 | 1 3 |
| 10 | declaration somewhere, other than certain | 10 | \mathcal{E}_{-1} |
| 11 | affiliated accounts or something to that | 11 | \mathcal{E} |
| 12 | nature. | 12 | |
| 13 | Q. Do you have a sense of Alameda's | 13 | earlier, this is the line of credit document |
| 14 | negative account balance as of the petition | 14 | at Exhibit 20? |
| 15 | date? | 15 | A. Okay. |
| 16 | A. I believe that's reflected in | 16 | Q. I just want to understand, start |
| 17 | that's reflected in the plan. I don't want | 17 | how interest payments work pursuant to this |
| 18 | to misquote it, but it is somewhere. It is | 18 | document. I see in section 4 on page 1, it |
| 19 | in the billions. | 19 | says, Funds advanced through the line of |
| 20 | Q. Some of that account balance, was | 20 | credit will bear interest at a rate of |
| 21 | that accrued by virtue of borrowing from | 21 | 5 percent per annum payable daily at |
| 22 | lending customers in the margin program? | 22 | approximately 30 UTC and calculated only in |
| 23 | A. I believe that's true, yes. | 23 | |
| 24 | Q. What happened with those lending | 24 | |
| 25 | customers sorry, what happened with the | 25 | I may have misread a portion of |
| | Page 17 | 2 | Page 173 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | that, but I hope that's largely correct? | 2 | |
| 3 | A. I I see that, yes. | 3 | |
| 4 | Q. Was Three Arrows, in fact, charged | 4 | |
| 5 | interest on this line of credit? | 5 | |
| 6 | A. That's my understanding, yes. | 6 | |
| 7 | Q. Who, if anyone, did it pay that | 7 | |
| 8 | interest to? | 8 | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 9 | A. It is my understanding that that | 9 | |
| 10 | interest was paid. I don't know the exact | 10 | 1 3 3 7 |
| 11 | • | 11 | J 1 |
| 12 | account, but that interest was paid to an | 12 | , |
| 13 | FTX affiliated account on the exchange | 13 | , 1 |
| 14 | ledger. | 14 | 1 2/ |
| | Q. Do you do you see on page 2 of | | J |
| 15 | this document, there is this term in this | 15 | |
| 16 | in this new new portion of this document | 16 | 1 |
| 17 | under the title FTX institutional customer | 17 | |
| 18 | margin and line of credit agreement? | 18 | A |
| 19 | A. I do. | 19 | 11 |
| 20 | Q. There is this term indebtedness | 20 | 0 1 0 |
| 21 | that is defined formally, do you see that? | 21 | J . |
| 22 | A. I do. | 22 | , |
| 23 | Q. What is FTX's view on the meaning | 23 | , , |
| 24 | of the term indebtedness? | 24 | J J |
| 25 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection, calls | 25 | what my team has analyzed and seen on the |

| | Page 206 | | Page 207 |
|----------|---|-----|--|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | A. A locked token in the in the | 2 | joint liquidators. I don't know the exact |
| 3 | traditional sense is a token that cannot be | 3 | date. |
| 4 | sold. It is similar to the concept of | 4 | Q. I am happy to make a |
| 5 | something vesting, if you will. Locked | 5 | representation that it was August 25, 2025, |
| 6 | tokens are often issued as part of early | 6 | no reason to dispute that to your knowledge? |
| 7 | issued to early investors in a token | 7 | A. I will take your word for it. |
| 8 | project. But to prevent all of those | 8 | Q. Had it been created at the time of |
| 9 | investors from immediately selling their | 9 | the claim objection filed by FTX on June 20 |
| 10 | tokens and potentially decreasing the price | 10 | of 2025? |
| 11 | of those tokens, token issuers often provide | 11 | A. The completion of amending doc 38, |
| 12 | locking schedules whereby customers can't | 12 | I don't know exactly when that specific |
| 13 | sell those tokens for some period of time. | 13 | document began being updated. I understand |
| 13 14 | The FTX exchange also incorporated | 14 | that it didn't happen instantaneously. But |
| 15 | a similar concept, although those those | 15 | the creation or completion of doc 38 did not |
| 16 | were ledger only entries as opposed to | 16 | have any bearing on the filing of the claim |
| 17 | traditional locked tokens are actually | 17 | objection in terms of the underlying |
| 18 | locked on the block chain. | 18 | analysis. I believe it is a clarifying |
| 19 | Q. Amended doc 38, was this prepared | 19 | point that there were things in the original |
| 20 | by A & M as well? | 20 | doc 38 that the understanding of has evolved |
| 21 | A. Amended dock 38 was prepared by A | 21 | since. |
| 22 | & M as well. | 22 | Q. A clarifying point to the tune of |
| 23 | Q. When was it prepared by A & M? | 23 | how how many how much of a difference |
| 24 | A. To my understanding, it was | 24 | with respect to the negative US dollar |
| 25 | prepared just prior to being produced to the | 25 | balance across the two documents? |
| | Page 208 | | Page 209 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | A. I don't have a full reconciliation | 2 | out in my supplemental declaration, which as |
| 3 | committed to memory. But the notional value | 3 | we have discussed, are consistent with how |
| 4 | of futures was approximately \$576 million, I | 4 | my team derived the figures in my |
| 5 | believe. And then the negative or the | 5 | declaration. From that perspective the core |
| 6 | deposit in question was \$24 million. I am | 6 | analysis that is reflected in doc 38 had |
| 7 | not sure specifically how the other minor | 7 | been done and the product of that was my |
| 8 | changes impacted the change in USD balance, | 8 | declaration. |
| 9 | but those would have been the biggest two | 9 | I do not recall specifically when |
| 10 | drivers. | 10 | the amended doc 38 was completed. I am sure |
| 11 | Q. Did you rely on amended doc 38 in | 11 | I could that that information would be |
| 12 | preparation of your original declaration? | 12 | attainable, but I don't have it committed to |
| 13 | A. In preparation of my original | 13 | memory. |
| 14 | declaration I believe I reference the | 14 | Q. Did amended doc 38 rely on any |
| 15 | amended doc 38. | 15 | underlying data that original doc 38 did |
| 16 | I am sorry, I need to find the | 16 | not? |
| 17 | maybe I am maybe I am thinking about my | 17 | A. I am sorry, can you repeat the |
| 18 | supplemental declaration. I I cannot | 18 | question, just so I can try and answer |
| 19 | recall specifically at what point in time | 19 | accurately. |
| 20 | the amended doc 38 was completed. | 20 | Q. Did amended doc 38 rely on any |
| 21 | Q. Was it largely completed, | 21 | underlying data that original doc 38 did |
| | Q. was it largery completed, | | |
| 22 | substantially completed at the time of your | 122 | |
| 22 23 | substantially completed at the time of your June 20 2020 21st declaration? | 22 | not? A To my knowledge only with respect |
| 23 | June 20 2020 21st declaration? | 23 | A. To my knowledge only with respect |
| | | | |

| | Page 214 | | Page 215 |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | the record, please. | 2 | A. FTX, to the best of my knowledge, |
| 3 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. | 3 | does not have information regarding |
| 4 | The time is 3:17 p.m. | 4 | specifics of the Three Arrows Capital API, |
| 5 | (Whereupon, an off-the-record | 5 | which would have been the aspect of their |
| 6 | discussion was held.) | 6 | access to the exchange that would conduct |
| 7 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on | 7 | algorithmic trading. So FTX does not have a |
| 8 | the record, the time is 3:15 p.m. | 8 | view as to how much of the trading was done |
| 9 | Q. Does FTX assert that it was, in | 9 | via automated process versus manual process. |
| 10 | fact, a specific person at Three Arrows who | 10 | Q. Who were the counterparties to the |
| 11 12 13 | conducted these trades as opposed to some | 11 | trades referenced in this paragraph 68? |
| 12 | sort of automated process implemented by | 12 | A. The counterparties were likely |
| 13 | Three Arrows? | 13 | many different customers, certainly for this |
| 14 | A. Either are possible. However, if | 14 | number of trades. I do not have an |
| 15 | an automated process such as a trading | 15 | accounting for the various counterparties by |
| 16 | algorithm were involved in conducting those | 16 | hand. |
| 17 | trades, a person at some point would have | 17 | Q. Do you does FTX know the |
| 18 | had to create that algorithm thereby being | 18 | identities of any particular customers who |
| 19 | the person traceable to those trades being | 19 | were counterparties to these trades? |
| 20 | conducted if it had to be traced to a | 20 | A. For the 52,000 trades in question, |
| 21 | person. | 21 | that would require further analysis that my |
| 22 | Q. Does FTX have a view on whether at | 22 | team has not done. |
| 23 | a for the quantity of this number of | 23 | Q. Further analysis or any analysis? |
| 24 | trades over 52,000, it would have been an | 24 | A. I am sorry, can you clarify the |
| 25 | individual versus that kind of logarithm? | 25 | question? |
| | Page 216 | | Page 217 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | Q. Yes, you referenced further | 2 | Q. What is this? |
| 3 | analysis, is that meant to imply that some | 3 | A. I would characterize this as a |
| 4 | analysis has been done as to who the | 4 | very preliminary presentation as the header |
| 5 | counterparties of those trades were by Three | 5 | of the document reflects, I believe, on |
| 6 | Arrows? | 6 | almost every page. This was a presentation |
| 7 | A. I am not aware of specific | 7 | created by junior members of the A & M team |
| 8 | counterparty tracing analysis on these | 8 | during the verification analysis of the 3AC |
| 9 | 52,000 trades. I am not aware if that | 9 | claim. |
| 10 | specific analysis has been done. | 10 | Q. Does that include Mr. Gordon? |
| 11 | (Whereupon, a document titled | 11 | A. I do not know if Mr. Gordon |
| 12 | Supporting Analysis for the Three | 12 | specifically participated in the preparation |
| 13 | Arrows Capital Discussions was marked | 13 | of this document. But it is my |
| 14 | Coverick Exhibit 30 for identification | 14 | understanding that it was referenced in his |
| 15 | as of this date.) | 15 | deposition. |
| 16 | Q. Mr. Coverick, you have been handed | 16 | Q. Jump to page 12, please. |
| 17 | Exhibit 30? | 17 | There is a statement here, On |
| | | ı — · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 18 | A. Yes, sir. | 18 | June 13, 2022, 3AC sold out of many snot and |
| 18 19 | A. Yes, sir. O. This is titled Supporting Analysis | 18 19 | June 13, 2022, 3AC sold out of many spot and futures positions totalling over |
| 19 | Q. This is titled Supporting Analysis | 19 | futures positions totalling over |
| 19 20 | Q. This is titled Supporting Analysis for the Three Arrows Capital Discussions, | 19 20 | futures positions totalling over 1.08 billion. There were over 1,000 |
| 19 20 21 | Q. This is titled Supporting Analysis for the Three Arrows Capital Discussions, dated draft October 25, 2023, with Alvarez & | 19 20 21 | futures positions totalling over 1.08 billion. There were over 1,000 accounts on the buy side of Three Arrows' |
| 19 20 21 22 | Q. This is titled Supporting Analysis for the Three Arrows Capital Discussions, dated draft October 25, 2023, with Alvarez & Marsal and Sullivan & Cromwell identified on | 19 20 21 22 | futures positions totalling over 1.08 billion. There were over 1,000 accounts on the buy side of Three Arrows' trades, debtor accounts representing 8.0 |
| 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. This is titled Supporting Analysis for the Three Arrows Capital Discussions, dated draft October 25, 2023, with Alvarez & Marsal and Sullivan & Cromwell identified on the title page. | 19 20 21 22 23 | futures positions totalling over 1.08 billion. There were over 1,000 accounts on the buy side of Three Arrows' trades, debtor accounts representing 8.0 percent of the total trade value. |
| 19 20 21 22 | Q. This is titled Supporting Analysis for the Three Arrows Capital Discussions, dated draft October 25, 2023, with Alvarez & Marsal and Sullivan & Cromwell identified on | 19 20 21 22 | futures positions totalling over 1.08 billion. There were over 1,000 accounts on the buy side of Three Arrows' trades, debtor accounts representing 8.0 |

| | Page 218 | Τ | Page 2 | 219 |
|----|--|-----|---|-----|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | | |
| 2 | Q. What debtor accounts does this | 2 | | |
| 3 | refer to? | 3 | | |
| 4 | A. I am not familiar, although I have | 4 | | |
| 5 | seen this document and reviewed it. I am | 5 | | |
| 6 | not relying on it in any way. As I | 6 | | |
| 7 | described, it was a very preliminary | 7 | | |
| 8 | analysis. And I I base my testimony in | 8 | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 9 | my declaration and all the preparation for | 9 | 1 7 | |
| 10 | my deposition on our team's latest thinking | 10 | | |
| 11 | and understanding of the information | 111 | 1 / | |
| 12 | relating to 3AC's account, which this does | 12 | | |
| 13 | not reflect. | 13 | | |
| 14 | Q. Yeah, I wasn't asking anything | 14 | | |
| 15 | about your declaration in preparation for | 15 | | |
| 16 | the deposition, I was simply asking if FTX | 16 | 5 | |
| 17 | knows or has a position on whether debtors | 17 | | |
| 18 | accounts were counterparties to the trades | 18 | | |
| 19 | on June 13? | 19 | | |
| 20 | A. Given I have not spent time | 20 | | |
| 21 | analyzing this preliminary draft and did not | 21 | | |
| 22 | review it at the time, I have not developed | 22 | believe based on conversations with my team | |
| 23 | any further understanding other than what | 23 | | |
| 24 | the words on the page say. I have not | 24 | been the counterparty to certain trades | |
| 25 | analyzed or supervised the analysis of | 25 | prior to June 14. | |
| | Page 220 | | Page 2 | 221 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK | |
| 2 | Q. Certain trades with Three Arrows? | 2 | | |
| 3 | A. Yes, sir. | 3 | , , | |
| 4 | Q. Do you know the quantity of such | 4 | | |
| 5 | trades? | 5 | | |
| 6 | A. I do not. | 6 | | |
| 7 | Q. The value in dollar terms of such | 7 | | |
| 8 | trades? | 8 | Coverick Exhibit 31 for identification | |
| 9 | A. I do not. | 9 | as of this date.) | |
| 10 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Objection to the | 10 | Q. Mr. Coverick, you have been handed | |
| 11 | form. | 11 | , i | |
| 12 | A. I do not have the specifics of | 12 | 1 2 | |
| 13 | 3AC's trading history with Alameda prior to | 13 | 1 & | |
| 14 | June 14 committed to memory. | 14 | 1 1 / 3 | |
| 15 | Q. Do you know if Alameda more | 15 | | |
| 16 | generally was a lender under the margin | 16 | | |
| 17 | program? | 17 | 11 & | |
| 18 | A. While I am not aware and have not | 18 | 3 | |
| 19 | committed to memory all specifics of Alameda | 19 | | |
| 20 | Research's account, I understand that they | 20 | , | |
| 21 | were a borrower in the margin program. | 21 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 22 | Q. My question was a little bit | 22 | | |
| 23 | different, it was whether they were a lender | 23 | | |
| 24 | in the margin program? | 24 | 1 , , | |
| 25 | A. I understood the question. I am | 25 | those? | |

| S. COVERICK A Arrows' accounts? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. I am I have not reviewed or committed to memory the entirety of 3AC's account history, although I understand it is in the documents that underlie my declaration. But I have not personally examined every point in time. I am not personally an even my team to perform that analysis or speak to my team to confirm that it never that papened. I am not aware of it happening, though. Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are talking about, June 14? A. Correct. Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are talking about, June 14? A. Correct. Q. What is FTX's position would be talk whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. I am personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. May declaration say an additional I million in assets were then auto liquidations that occurred on this - on this date, which scems consistent with the figures on page 28, of this other document. Q. BTX aware of a method of liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes, As I testified earlier, A. Tam page val following LOC reversal in an auto liquidation followed was to attempt to biquidation process if it were to otherwise be compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were occurred and the margin requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were licked as we discussed earlier and | | Page 242 | | Page 2 | 243 |
|--|----|--|----|---|------|
| A Trows' accounts? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A I am — I have not reviewed or committed to memory the entirety of 3AC's account history, although I understand it is in the documents that underlie my declaration. But I have not personally ware of an auto liquidation of personally aware of an auto liquidation of the personally aware of the pappened. I am not aware of it happening, the pappened. I am not aware of it happening, the pappened. I am not aware of it happening, the pappened. I am not aware of those. A I suppose FTX's position? Any and I am not aware of those. A I suppose FTX's position? Any and I am not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A My declaration say an additional I nillion in assets ware then auto liquidation process it is wret of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Serve. As I tentine periods, we will see that the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced are fev times where I list the three time periods, you will see that fillon of day, of:14 or beginning of day, of:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked ariler, the reverse settings in the account that can | 1 | - | 1 | - | |
| MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. I am — I have not reviewed or committed to memory the entirety of 3AC's account history, although I understand it is in the documents that underlie my declaration. But I have not personally electronic diquidation eapacity in value, spot margin asset value? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. I am sorry, is that different than what we just discussed? Q. You may have, and I am not looking at the same document that we have open between 82 million and change and 81 million and change. Do you have — does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the — of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Correct. Q. What is FTX's position? Any different than what wey just testified to? A. I suppose FTX's position would be tax whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. I am sorry, is that different than what we just discussed? Q. You may have, and I am not looking at the same document that we have expendent that we have expendent on the fly here, looking at the same document that we have expendent of the — of digital assets auto liquidated? A. But ma personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. I am sorry, is that different than what weight discussed? Q. You may have, and I am not looking at the same document that we have expendent on the fly here, looking at the same document that we have discussing. Let's retrieved in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's retrieved to gligital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the — the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 A. I am — I have not reviewed or 6 committed to memory the entirety of 3AC's 7 account history, although I understand it is 8 in the documents that underlie my 9 declaration. But I have not personally 10 examined every point in time. I am not 11 personally aware of an auto liquidation 12 occurring on the 3AC accounts. But I would 13 need my team to perform that analysis or 14 speak to my team to confirm that it never 15 happened. I am not aware of it happening, 16 though. 17 Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are 18 talking about, June 14? 18 talking about, June 14? 19 A. Correct. 19 different than what you just testified to? 20 Q. What is FTX's position would be 21 that I am personally not aware of those. 23 that I am personally not aware of those. 24 But the FTX position would be that whatever 25 the exchange ledger reflects is what 10 S. COVERICK 20 declaration say? 3 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the 4 form. 5 A. My declaration says an additional 6 I million in assets were then auto 10 liquidation process of, if the process on page 28, of this other document. 11 this date, which seems consistent with the 12 figures on page 28, of this other document. 13 Q. Is FTX aware of a method of 14 blocking the triggering of the automatic 15 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 16 be triggered? 17 A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 18 there were settings in the account that can 18 inquidation meanset value? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the 6 form. 5 A. My declaration sup and ditional 1 figures on page 28, of this other document. 1 | | | | | |
| 6 committed to memory the entirety of 3AC's 7 account history, although I understand it is 8 in the documents that underlie my 9 declaration. But I have not personally 10 examined every point in time. I am not 11 personally aware of an auto liquidation 12 occurring on the 3AC accounts. But I would 13 need my team to perform that analysis or 14 speak to my team to confirm that it never 15 happened. I am not aware of it happening, 16 though. 17 Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are 18 talking about, June 14? 19 A. Correct. 19 A. Correct. 19 A. Correct. 19 A. T. am sorry, is that different than what we just discussed? Q. You may have, and I am not looking at your declaration, maybe I should, just toI am just trying to do the math on the fly here, looking at the same document that we have open between 82 million and change and 81 million and change. Do you have does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we vere discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. I am sorry, is that different than what we just discussed? Q. Vou may have, and I am not looking at a your declaration, maybe I should, just toI am just trying to do the math on the fly here, looking at the same document that we have open between 82 million and change and 81 million and change. Do you have does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page S. COVERICK value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 in the documents that underlie my 9 declaration. But I have not personally 10 examined every point in time. I am not 11 personally aware of an auto liquidation 12 occurring on the 3AC accounts. But I would 13 need my team to perform that analysis or 14 speak to my team to confirm that it never 15 happened. I am not aware of it happening, 16 though. 17 Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are 18 talking about, June 14? 19 A. Correct. 19 A. Correct. 19 A. Correct. 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. What is FTX's position? Any 21 different than what you just testified to? 22 A. I suppose FTX's position would be 23 that I am personally not aware of those. 24 But the FTX position would be that I am personally not aware of those. 25 But the FTX position would be that Whatever 26 the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 1 S. COVERICK 2 declaration. But I have like we wave open between 82 million and change and 81 million and change and 81 million and change and 81 million and change. Do you have does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page 244 1 S. COVERICK 2 declaration asy? 3 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 4 A. My declaration says an additional I million in assets were then auto 7 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 8 And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the emaintenance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| declaration. But I have not personally examined every point in time. I am not personally aware of an auto liquidation ccurring on the 3AC accounts. But I would need my team to perform that analysis or speak to my team to confirm that it never thappened. I am not aware of it happening, though. Q. You may have, and I am not looking at your declaration, maybe I should, just to - I am just trying to do the math on the fly here, looking at the same document that we have open between 82 million and change and 81 million and change. A. Correct. Q. What is FTX's position? Any different than what you just testified to? Q. What is FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidation shat occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this on liquidation shat occurred on this on liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, A. Yes. As I testified earlier, A. Yes. As I testified earlier, the ewere settings in the account that can | | | | | |
| 10 examined every point in time. I am not 10 11 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | | | | | |
| personally aware of an auto liquidation cocurring on the 3AC accounts. But I would need my team to perform that analysis or speak to my team to confirm that it never happened. I am not aware of it happening, though. Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are talking about, June 14? Q. What is FTX's position? Any different than what you just testified to? A. I suppose FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Fage 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional I million in assets were then auto I liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this – on this date, which seems consistent with the figures on page 28, of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 18 Lo You may have, and I am not looking at tyour declaration, maybe I should, just to 14 in this dat, or the sound to the math on the fly here, looking at the same document that we have open between 82 million and change. Do you have – does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the – of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Fage S. COVERICK 2 value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the – the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the margin mequirement. I my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, referenced in paragraph 77, by which references the 82 million of 10 liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As | | | | | |
| 12 occurring on the 3AC accounts. But I would need my team to perform that analysis or speak to my team to confirm that it never though. 12 at your declaration, maybe I should, just to — I am just trying to do the math on the fly here, looking at the same document that theyer and I fly here, looking at the same document that theyer though. 12 A. Orrect. 13 Do you have — does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the — of digital assets auto liquidated? 14 A. Correct. 15 A. I suppose FTX's position? Any different than what you just testified to? 26 A. I suppose FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. 27 But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what 28 But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what 29 But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what 20 A. Seven the time periods reference in paragraph 77? 21 A. S. COVERICK declaration say? 22 A. My declaration says an additional 1 million in assets were then auto 6 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 29 A. My declaration says an additional 1 million in assets were then auto 6 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 20 A. My declaration says an additional 1 million in assets were then auto 6 liquidation sthat occurred on this — on 11 this date, which seems consistent with the 12 figures on page 28, of this other document. 21 G. I suppose FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the — of digital assets auto liquidated? 22 A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? 23 D. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. 24 Days well, what does your 25 Page 244 26 S. COVERICK 27 S. COVERICK 28 S. COVERICK 29 S. COVERICK 20 Let FTX sarting at 10:47 p.m. 30 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the 4 form. 40 I million in assets were then auto 6 liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requi | | | | 3 | |
| 13 need my team to perform that analysis or speak to my team to confirm that it never speak to my team to confirm that it never speak to my team to confirm that it never speak to my team to confirm that it never speak to my team to confirm that it never speak to my team to confirm that it never speak to my team to confirm that it never speak to my team to confirm that it never see that speak to my team to confirm that it never seetings in the account that can speak to my team to confirm that it never seetings in the account that can speak to my team to confirm that it never seetings in the account that can speak to my team to confirm that it never seetings in the account that can speak to my team to confirm that it never seetings in the account that can speak to my team to confirm that it never seetings in the account that can speak to my team to confirm that it never seetings in the account that can speak to my team to confirm that it never seetings in the account that can speak to my team to confirm that it never in the fly here, looking at the same doutnent that we have opinion as to the amount of the — of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Page 244 S. COVERICK A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the — the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day, on 6:14 or beginning of day, for many the maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| speak to my team to confirm that it never happened. I am not aware of it happening, though. 16 though. 17 Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are talking about, June 14? 18 A. Correct. 19 A. Correct. 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. What is FTX's position? Any 21 different than what you just testified to? 22 A. I suppose FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. 23 that I am personally not aware of those. 24 But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 1 S. COVERICK 2 declaration say? 3 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 5 A. My declaration says an additional 6 I million in assets were then auto 1 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 8 And that is part of paragraph 77, 9 which references the 82 million of 1 liquidations that occurred on this on 1 this date, which seems consistent with the figures on page 28, of this other document. 1 docking at the same document that we have open between 82 million and change and 81 million and change and 81 million and change. 17 Do you have does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account w | | | | | |
| happened. I am not aware of it happening, though. Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are 127 Do you have does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Correct. Q. What is FTX's position? Any 20 different than what you just testified to? 21 referenced in paragraph 77? A. I suppose FTX's position would be 22 referenced in paragraph 77? A. I suppose FTX's position would be 23 that I am personally not aware of those. 23 document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Page 244 S. COVERICK 1 S. COVERICK 2 declaration say? 2 A. My declaration says an additional 6 I million in assets were then auto 7 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 8 And that is part of paragraph 77, 8 which references the 82 million and change and 81 million and change. 17 Do you have does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page 244 S. COVERICK 2 S. COVERICK value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, 4 he the general process that the auto 1 liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the figures on page 28, of this other document. 12 following the auto liquidation, so at the figurement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| though. Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are talking about, June 14? Do you have does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? Q. What is FTX's position? Any different than what you just testified to? A. I suppose FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. A. My declaration say and distinct at liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this on liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can and 81 million and change. Do you have does FTX have an opinion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the following the auto liquidation, so at the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| 17 Q. Prior to 10:29 p.m. UTC we are talking about, June 14? 18 | | | | | |
| talking about, June 14? A. Correct. Q. What is FTX's position? Any different than what you just testified to? A. I suppose FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional I million in assets were then auto I million in assets were then auto And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of I iquidations that occurred on this on I this date, which seems consistent with the figures on page 28, of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can paginion as to the amount of the of digital assets auto liquidated? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page S. COVERICK value of digital assets auto liquidation. Okay mistling tooking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page S. COVERICK value of digital assets auto liquidation. Okay mistling the same document of or 9 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maminemance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, of:14 or beginning of day, of:14 or beginning of day, of:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | · · | | | |
| A. Correct. Q. What is FTX's position? Any different than what you just testified to? A. I suppose FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. MR. Wy declaration says an additional I million in assets were then auto Mand that is part of paragraph 77, My which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this — on liquidations that occurred on this — on liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page S. COVERICK value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the — the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the this date, which seems consistent with the lith three time periods over the sum of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can d. Yes. As I testified earlier, lith the rewere settings in the account that can d. Water and the same document were liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, the requirement. This is due to the fact that the requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| Q. What is FTX's position? Any different than what you just testified to? A. I suppose FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional I million in assets were then auto liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this on liquidation state which seems consistent with the figures on page 28, of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, the exchange ledger reflects is what 20 A. Between the time periods referenced in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Dokay, well, what does your Page 1 S. COVERICK value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| different than what you just testified to? A. I suppose FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this on liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were looked as we discussed earlier and locking at the same document in paragraph 77? Q. No, I am still looking at the same document document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. D. No, I am still looking at the same document document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. D. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. D. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. D. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. D. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. D. No, I am still looking at the same document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. D. No, I am still looking at the same document to pour declaration. D. Nay, well, what does your Page 1 S. COVERICK 1 S. COVERICK 1 S. COVERICK 1 A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that the margin maintenance c | | | | | |
| A. I suppose FTX's position would be that I am personally not aware of those. But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK Categoral MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional I million in assets were then auto I iquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on this date, which seems consistent with the figures on page 28, of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, three were settings in the account that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page S. COVERICK value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account the requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| that I am personally not aware of those. 23 document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. 24 Page 244 1 S. COVERICK 2 declaration say? 3 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 5 A. My declaration says an additional 6 I million in assets were then auto 7 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 8 And that is part of paragraph 77, 9 which references the 82 million of 1 liquidations that occurred on this on 1 liquidations that occurred on this on 1 liquidations that occurred on this on 1 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 1 be triggered? 1 S. COVERICK 2 value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? 4 A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, 5 the the general process that the auto 1 liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that figures on page 28, of this other document. 2 following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 4 blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? 4 A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 5 document that we were discussing. Let's return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page 1 S. COVERICK 2 value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? 4 A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, 5 the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that figures on page 28, of this other document. 12 following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's acc | | | | | |
| But the FTX position would be that whatever the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional I million in assets were then auto I liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this object with the figures on page 28, of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? But the FTX position would be that whatever 24 return to your declaration. Okay, well, what does your Page Page Page 1 S. COVERICK value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, declaration say? 1 S. COVERICK 2 declaration say? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, declaration say? 1 S. COVERICK 2 declaration says an additional or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the au | | | | | |
| the exchange ledger reflects is what Page 244 Page 244 S. COVERICK declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this on liquidation process gray fits were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 1 S. COVERICK value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| Page 244 Page 244 1 S. COVERICK 2 declaration say? 3 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the 4 form. 5 A. My declaration says an additional 6 I million in assets were then auto 7 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 8 And that is part of paragraph 77, 9 which references the 82 million of 10 liquidations that occurred on this on 11 this date, which seems consistent with the 12 figures on page 28, of this other document. 13 Q. Is FTX aware of a method of 14 blocking the triggering of the automatic 15 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 16 be triggered? 18 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 18 there were settings in the account that can 1 S. COVERICK 2 value of digital assets, why not 70 million 3 or 90 million? 4 A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, 4 h. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, 5 the the general process that the auto 6 liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with 8 the maintenance margin requirement. In my 9 supplemental declaration, the table we have 10 referenced a few times where I list the 11 three time periods, you will see that 12 following the auto liquidation, so at the 13 end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 14 blocking the triggering of the automatic 15 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 16 be triggered? 16 requirement. This is due to the fact that 17 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 18 were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| 1 S. COVERICK 2 declaration say? 3 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the 4 form. 5 A. My declaration says an additional 6 I million in assets were then auto 7 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 8 And that is part of paragraph 77, 9 which references the 82 million of 10 liquidations that occurred on this on 11 this date, which seems consistent with the 12 figures on page 28, of this other document. 13 Q. Is FTX aware of a method of 14 blocking the triggering of the automatic 15 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 16 be triggered? 17 A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 18 the maintenance of digital assets, why not 70 million 3 or 90 million? 4 A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, 4 A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, 5 the the general process that the auto 6 liquidation followed was to attempt to bring 7 an account balance back in compliance with 8 the maintenance margin requirement. In my 9 supplemental declaration, the table we have 10 referenced a few times where I list the 11 three time periods, you will see that 12 following the auto liquidation, so at the 13 end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 14 blocking the triggering of the automatic 15 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 16 be triggered? 16 requirement. This is due to the fact that 17 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 18 were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | 245 |
| declaration say? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this on liquidation process if it were to otherwise Q. Is FTX aware of a method of blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it set iffied earlier, A. Yes. As I testified earlier, value of digital assets, why not 70 million or 90 million? A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have loreferenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that loreferenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that loreferenced a few times where I list the liquidation, so at the loreferenced a few times where I list the liquidation, so at the loreferenced a few times where I list the liquidation, so at the liquidation process if it were to otherwise liquidation process i | 1 | | 1 | - | _ 10 |
| MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. My declaration says an additional liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on liquidation process if it the liquidation process if it were to otherwise liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that liquidation, so at the liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance argin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance argin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have liquidation followed w | | | | | |
| form. A. My declaration says an additional imillion in assets were then auto liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations that occurred on this on liquidations on page 28, of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise A. Sure. As I mentioned earlier, the the general process that the auto liquidation followed was to attempt to bring an account balance back in compliance with the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, decited as a count remained out of liquidation process if it were to otherwise liquidation process if it were to otherwise A. Yes. As I testified earlier, A. Yes. As I testified earlier, the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| 5 A. My declaration says an additional 6 I million in assets were then auto 7 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 8 And that is part of paragraph 77, 9 which references the 82 million of 10 liquidations that occurred on this on 11 this date, which seems consistent with the 12 figures on page 28, of this other document. 13 Q. Is FTX aware of a method of 14 blocking the triggering of the automatic 15 the the general process that the auto 16 liquidation followed was to attempt to bring 27 an account balance back in compliance with 28 the maintenance margin requirement. In my 29 supplemental declaration, the table we have 20 referenced a few times where I list the 21 three time periods, you will see that 22 following the auto liquidation, so at the 23 end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 24 blocking the triggering of the automatic 25 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 26 be triggered? 27 A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 28 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 29 the maintenance with the margin maintenance 20 the fact that 21 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 21 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 22 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 23 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 24 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 25 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 26 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 27 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account | | 3 | | | |
| 6 1 million in assets were then auto 7 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 8 And that is part of paragraph 77, 9 which references the 82 million of 10 liquidations that occurred on this on 11 this date, which seems consistent with the 12 figures on page 28, of this other document. 13 Q. Is FTX aware of a method of 14 blocking the triggering of the automatic 15 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 16 be triggered? 17 A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 18 the maintenance margin requirement. In my 9 supplemental declaration, the table we have 10 referenced a few times where I list the 11 three time periods, you will see that 12 following the auto liquidation, so at the 13 end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 14 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of 15 compliance with the margin maintenance 16 requirement. This is due to the fact that 17 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 18 were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| 7 liquidated by FTX starting at 10:47 p.m. 8 And that is part of paragraph 77, 9 which references the 82 million of 10 liquidations that occurred on this on 11 this date, which seems consistent with the 12 figures on page 28, of this other document. 13 Q. Is FTX aware of a method of 14 blocking the triggering of the automatic 15 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 16 be triggered? 17 A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 18 the maintenance back in compliance with 18 the maintenance margin requirement. In my 9 supplemental declaration, the table we have 10 referenced a few times where I list the 11 three time periods, you will see that 12 following the auto liquidation, so at the 13 end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 14 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of 15 compliance with the margin maintenance 16 requirement. This is due to the fact that 17 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 18 there were settings in the account that can 18 were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| And that is part of paragraph 77, which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on this date, which seems consistent with the graph of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise liquidation process if it were to otherwise A. Yes. As I testified earlier, A. Yes. As I testified earlier, the maintenance margin requirement. In my supplemental declaration, the table we have referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| which references the 82 million of liquidations that occurred on this on this date, which seems consistent with the greferenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that greferenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that greferenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that greferenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that greferenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 4 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that A. Yes. As I testified earlier, A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can yere locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| liquidations that occurred on this on 1 this date, which seems consistent with the 1 this date, which seems consistent with the 1 figures on page 28, of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can 1 referenced a few times where I list the three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| this date, which seems consistent with the figures on page 28, of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, three time periods, you will see that following the auto liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| figures on page 28, of this other document. Q. Is FTX aware of a method of blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise liquidation process if it were to otherwise A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can liquidation, so at the end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | * | | | |
| Q. Is FTX aware of a method of blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can 13 end of day on 6:14 or beginning of day, 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| blocking the triggering of the automatic liquidation process if it were to otherwise be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can 14 6:15, 3AC's account remained out of compliance with the margin maintenance requirement. This is due to the fact that the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| 15 liquidation process if it were to otherwise 16 be triggered? 17 A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 18 there were settings in the account that can 15 compliance with the margin maintenance 16 requirement. This is due to the fact that 17 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 18 were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| be triggered? A. Yes. As I testified earlier, there were settings in the account that can 16 requirement. This is due to the fact that 17 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 18 were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| 17 A. Yes. As I testified earlier, 18 there were settings in the account that can 17 the remaining spot assets in 3AC's account 18 were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| 18 there were settings in the account that can 18 were locked as we discussed earlier and | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 119 be turned on to prevent the auto liquidation 119 could not be sold at the exchange via the | 19 | be turned on to prevent the auto liquidation | 19 | could not be sold at the exchange via the | |
| 20 engine from being triggered. 20 auto liquidation process. | | | | | |
| 21 Q. Were those settings ever turned on 21 Q. At what point in time were Three | | | | | |
| 22 with respect to Three Arrows? 22 Arrows' accounts locked? | | | | | |
| 23 A. Not to my knowledge. 23 A. What do you mean by accounts | | | | | |
| 24 Q. Why why was 82 million 24 locked? | | | | | |
| | 25 | approximately liquidated in terms of the | 25 | Q. That's a fair point. Reading the | |

| | Page 250 | | Pag | e 2 | 51 |
|----------|--|-----------------|--|-----|----|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | | _ | - |
| 2 | identification as of this date.) | 2 | | | |
| 3 | | 3 | | | |
| 4 | Q. Mr. Coverick, you have been handed Exhibit Number 32. | 4 | 11 | | |
| 5 | This is a set of discovery | 5 | | | |
| 6 | | 6 | 1 | | |
| 7 | responses from the FTX Recovery Trust, including certain responses to | 7 | | | |
| 8 | interrogatories issued by the joint | 8 | • | | |
| 9 | liquidators. | 9 | \mathcal{E} | | |
| 10 | Are you familiar with this | 10 | | | |
| 11 | document? | 111 | 1 | | |
| 12 | A. Yes, sir, I am. | 12 | , | | |
| 13 | | 13 | 1 | | |
| 14 | Q. And in fact, you verified the interrogatories in this document | $\frac{13}{14}$ | | | |
| 15 | interrogatory responses I should say? | 15 | | | |
| 16 | A. Yes, sir. | 16 | 1 | | |
| 17 | Q. On page 39, there is an | 17 | | | |
| 18 | interrogatory. I am sorry, I misspoke, on | 18 | | | |
| 19 | page 39, yes, page 39, there is an | 19 | | | |
| 20 | interrogatory, it is number 5, it is a bit | 20 | | | |
| 21 | lengthy. Feel free to read that question | 21 | 1 | | |
| 22 | and let me know when you have done so? | 22 | • | | |
| 23 | A. Yes, sir I have read it. | 23 | 31 | | |
| 24 | Q. Thank you, sir, I appreciate that. | 24 | | | |
| 25 | You will see at the very end of FTX's | 25 | | | |
| | Page 252 | + | Pag | 2 | |
| | | | _ | e 2 | 55 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | | | |
| 2 | And so as well as other other | 2 | | | |
| 3 | considerations a counterparty might have | 3 | J | | |
| 4 | regarding taking size of that nature on top | 4 | 3 | | |
| 5 | of considerations on the speed in which the | 5 | <u>.</u> | | |
| 6 | transactions were intended to be conducted | 6 | | | |
| 7 | in or the time period over which the | 7 | C | | |
| 8 | transactions were intended to be conducted | 8 | | | |
| 9 | over. So I do not know I am not able to | 9 | | | |
| 10 | conduct an analysis of fair market value | 10 | ξ , | | |
| 11 | without knowing those other factors. | 11 | , , , | | |
| 12 | Q. Has FTX endeavored to assess the | 12 | 1 , | | |
| 13 14 | price of the assets sold out of | 13 14 | 1 2/ | | |
| 15 | liquidated out of Three Arrows' accounts | 15 | 1 | | |
| 16 | relative to those of sales involving the | 16 | 1 | | |
| 17 | same digital assets in the same period? | 17 | , 8 | | |
| 18 | A. To I would characterize it | 18 | \mathcal{E} | | |
| 19 | differently, there were no assets that were | 19 | 1 | 7 | |
| 20 | sold out of 3AC's accounts. Again, the | 20 | , <u>,</u> | _ | |
| 21 | transactions were on ledger transactions | 21 | , | | |
| 22 | that were value neutral, meaning the the | 22 | | | |
| 23 | value of the LISD position that was received | 23 | 3 8 | | |
| 24 | value of the USD position that was received. | 24 | | | |
| 25 | So the total account balance did not change at the moment of those transactions. | 25 | | | |
| ر ک | at the moment of those transactions. | 123 | research did not receive a transfer of | | |

| | Page 262 | | Page 263 |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | referenced a moment ago? | 2 | to clarify that I believe I have seen this |
| 3 | A. Yes, sir, it is. | 3 | document, but I am not verifying it is the |
| 4 | Q. And I will this one I actually | 4 | complete document. |
| 5 | won't take responsibility for. This | 5 | Q. And I am not asking that question. |
| 6 | document was produced to us in a very gray | 6 | A. Understood. |
| 7 | format. But we have conducted extracted | 7 | Q. The production records will speak |
| 8 | put in the extracted text right after | 8 | for themselves? |
| 9 | this, so it is clear and easier for everyone | 9 | A. Okay. |
| 10 | to review it, verbatim rendition of an email | 10 | Q. Generally speaking, what is FTX's |
| 11 | from Zane Tackett on June 14 to Kyle at | 11 | understanding about what Zane Tackett was |
| 12 | Three Arrows Capital.com. | 12 | doing in this communication to Kyle on |
| 13 | Have you seen this document | 13 | June 1. And here it does say 11:53 a.m. a |
| 14 | before? | 14 | bit different than some of the other time |
| 15 | A. Yes, sir, I have. | 15 | times that we have been looking at, eastern |
| 16 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: I am not really | 16 | time frame, EDT, a bit different than UTC? |
| 17 | understanding what counsel said they | 17 | A. Can I take a moment to read the |
| 18 | did here, but this is not the complete | 18 | email |
| 19 | document. | 19 | Q. Yes, of course. |
| 20 | MR. PROULX: Counsel, you are more | 20 | A so I can familiarize myself to |
| 21 | than welcome to go into your production | 21 | it. |
| 22 | database and confirm whether or not | 22 | Q. All the power to you, if you can |
| 23 | this is the complete document or not. | 23 | read that gray version. |
| 24 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Okay. | 24 | Yes, sir, thank you for allowing |
| 25 | A. I would just restate my testimony | 25 | me to read it, and I have read it. Of |
| | Page 264 | | Page 265 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | course, if you need to read a document at | 2 | be happy to point you to that or you can |
| 3 | any point, just let me know. | 3 | take my representation? |
| 4 | In this document, is Mr. Tackett | 4 | A. Okay, I will take your word for |
| 5 | providing Three Arrows advance notice of | 5 | it. |
| 6 | FTX's intent to liquidate potentially its | 6 | Q. Any reason does FTX have any |
| 7 | accounts? | 7 | reason to dispute that characterization? |
| 8 | A. I don't know what Mr. Tackett's | 8 | A. I do not have any reason to |
| 9 | intent was. I don't know what constitutes | 9 | dispute the characterization that this is a |
| 10 | proper notice from a legal perspective given | 10 | form of notice. I was just clarifying that |
| 11 | my lack of qualifications in that area, | 11 | I I am not a lawyer so I I am not |
| 12 | which I have repeatedly referenced. | 12 | speaking to any form of legal notice. |
| 13 | I do understand from a business | 13 | Q. What, if any, actions could Three |
| 14 | person's perspective this would constitute a | 14 | Arrows, based on this communication and any |
| 15 | warning to 3AC of their noncompliance with | 15 | others you have seen, taken to prevent a |
| 16 | various requirements and states different | 16 | liquidation by FTX on June 14? |
| 17 | things that can happen, including the | 17 | A. There are there are a number of |
| 18 | account potentially being liquidated. | 18 | things that that could have happened. |
| 19 | That's the extent of my understanding of the | 19 | The ones that come to mind most immediately |
| 20 | document that was discovered. | 20 | are they could have deposited additional |
| 21 | Q. FTX, in fact, in its claim | 21 | funds, either fiat or cryptocurrency, into |
| 22 | objection, this was previously introduced as | 22 | their account out of the exchange, they |
| 23 24 | Exhibit 12, refers to FTX's having provided | 23 24 | could have de-levered themselves, in other |
| 24 25 | extensive prior notice to Three Arrows | 25 | words, removing open spot ticker exposure. |
| 1/) | before initiating the liquidation. I would | 140 | Those things would have the effect of in |

| | Page 296 | | Page 287 |
|----|--|----|--|
| | Page 286 | | |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | did it again. In general the assets held by | 2 | specifically with respect to FTX Trading |
| 3 | the FTX group, the FTX debtors were lower | 3 | Ltd.? |
| 4 | than the aggregate value of claims estimated | 4 | A. I am aware that my team looked at |
| 5 | as of the petition date. | 5 | certain points in time. And I am also aware |
| 6 | Q. At what other points in time was | 6 | one of those points in time was June of 2022 |
| 7 | that analysis conducted with respect to the | 7 | with respect to certain coins or certain |
| 8 | FTX group? | 8 | tickers of customer entitlements as compared |
| 9 | A. The primary point in time that I | 9 | to the holdings of FTX Trading Ltd. |
| 10 | can recall was the petition date. I cannot | 10 | Q. What specific tickers, by way of |
| 11 | 1 2 1 | 11 | example only, were included in that |
| 12 | 3 | 12 | analysis? |
| 13 | | 13 | A. I am not aware of all tickers, as |
| 14 | again with respect to the FTX group in, for | 14 | I sit here today, that may or may not have |
| 15 | example, June of 2021 strike that, I I | 15 | been analyzed. I do know, for example, that |
| 16 | 1 3 | 16 | bitcoin was one of the tickers that was |
| 17 | A. Okay, I am aware of analysis that | 17 | analyzed and reviewed over different time |
| 18 | was done to look at entitlements in certain | 18 | periods. And I also understand that |
| 19 | * | 19 | ethereum was another coin that that my |
| 20 | | 20 | team has looked at in terms of shortfalls at |
| 21 | aware of an analysis of the comprehensive | 21 | different points in time. |
| 22 | holdings of assets in June of 2022 for the | 22 | Q. And what did those analyses show |
| 23 | entire FTX group. | 23 | with respect to that comparison in June of |
| 24 | Q. Are you suggesting that you are | 24 | 2022? |
| 25 | aware of such an analysis in June of 2022 | 25 | A. Based on information my team has |
| | Page 288 | | Page 289 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | 1 | S. COVERICK |
| 2 | conveyed to me, my understanding is that | 2 | A. Yes, I believe it was. |
| 3 | aggregate customer entitlements in bitcoin | 3 | Q. What did that analysis show, if |
| 4 | exceeded the bitcoin in the possession of | 4 | anything? |
| 5 | FTX Trading Ltd. in June of 2022 is that | 5 | A. My recollection is that that |
| 6 | the full question, just bitcoin? | 6 | analysis showed where my team's conclusion |
| 7 | Q. I was asking for an example of a | 7 | reviewing the available information was that |
| 8 | ticker? | 8 | there were a greater value of the customer |
| 9 | A. So for bitcoin there was a | 9 | entitlements for ethereum than a ethereum in |
| 10 | shortfall in June of 2022, according to my | 10 | the possession of FTX Trading Ltd. |
| 11 | team's review of the block chain and the | 11 | Q. As part of that analysis, did FTX |
| 12 | the exchange ledger. | 12 | rely on documents showing the total quantity |
| 13 | Q. What about any other tickers, did | 13 | and amount of customer assets for these |
| 14 | any of the analyses show that with respect | 14 | digital assets in the June 2022 time period? |
| 15 | to those other tickers FTX Trading held a | 15 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the |
| 16 | surplus of such assets relative to the | 16 | form. |
| 17 | | 17 | A. My team and almost all analyses |
| 18 | A. I am not aware of any such | 18 | they perform on the FTX exchange, the source |
| 19 | | 19 | of that the source data for that analysis |
| 20 | reviewed any analysis of all tickers on any | 20 | would be the exchange ledger itself. |
| 21 | such date other than the petition date. | 21 | Q. What other points in time, if any, |
| 22 | Q. Was ETH or ethereum, I may be | 22 | in April or May of 2022, did FTX conduct |
| 23 | | 23 | these analyses you just referenced? |
| 24 | | 24 | A. I am not I can't recall every |
| 25 | respect to FTX Trading? | 25 | specific point in time my team may or may |

| | | | _ | | |
|----------|--|----------|----------|--|-------|
| | | Page 310 | | Page | e 311 |
| 1 | C COVEDICK | | 1 | S. COVERICK | |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | | 2 | INDEX | |
| 2 | DECLARATION | | 3 | INDEA | |
| 3 | | | 4 | EXAMINATION BY PAGE | |
| 4 | I hereby certify that having been first | | 5 | MR. PROULX 5 | |
| 5 | duly sworn to testify to the truth, I gave | | 6 | EVILDIMO | |
| 6 | the above testimony. | | 7 | EXHIBITS | |
| 7 | · | | 8 9 | COVERICK EXHIBITS | |
| 8 | I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing | | 10 | COVERCE EXHIBITS | |
| 9 | transcript is a true and correct transcript | | 11 | EXHIBIT EXHIBIT | |
| 10 | of the testimony given by me at the time and | | 12 | LETTER DESCRIPTION PAGE | |
| 11 | place specified hereinbefore. | | 13 | | |
| 12 | place specified hereinoclore. | | 14 15 | 19 Document 8 | |
| | | | 16 | 20 Line of credit document 41 21 Line of credit document 51 | |
| 13 | | | 1 10 | produced in native format | |
| 14 | | | 17 | products in him. To tornim | |
| | | | | Document 93 | |
| 15 | STEVEN COVERICK | | 18 | | |
| 16 | | | 1.0 | Document entitled FTX 120 | |
| 17 | | | 19 | Advisory Board Meeting | |
| 18 | Subscribed and sworn to before me | | 20 | for September 19, 2022 | |
| 19 | this day of 20. | | 120 | 24 Transcript of testimony 31 | |
| 20 | | | 21 | given by Samuel | |
| 21 | | | | Bankman-Fried in his | |
| 21 | | | 22 | criminal proceeding on | |
| 2.2 | NOTARY PUBLIC | | | October 27, 2023 | |
| 22 | NOTARY PUBLIC | | 23 | 25 Responses to the joint 137 | |
| 23 | | | 24 | 25 Responses to the joint 137 liquidators seventh set | |
| 24 | | | | of interrogatories | |
| 25 | | | 25 | 8 | |
| | | Page 312 | | Page | e 313 |
| | | 1490 012 | | | , 010 |
| 1 | S. COVERICK | | 1 | S. COVERICK | |
| 2 | COVERICK EXHIBITS | | 2 | CERTIFICATE | |
| 4 | EXHIBIT EXHIBIT | | 3 | | |
| 5 | LETTER DESCRIPTION PAGE | | 4 | STATE OF NEW YORK) | |
| 6 | 27 Shart-mark 175 | | | : SS.: | |
| 7 | 27 Short message report, 175 date range 6/29/2022 | | 5 | COUNTY OF QUEENS) | |
| 8 | 28 Slip sheet 181 | | 6 | COUNT OF QUEENS | |
| 9 | 29 Document entitled 194 | | 7 | I, RIVKA TROP, a Notary Public for and | |
| 1.0 | Debtors Responses and Objections to the Foreign | | 1 . | | |
| 10 | Representatives of Three | | 8 | within the State of New York, do hereby | |
| 11 | Arrows Capital Ltd. | | 9 | certify: | |
| 12 | 30 Document titled 216 | | 10 | That the witness whose examination is | |
| 13 | Supporting Analysis for the Three Arrows Capital | | 11 | hereinbefore set forth was duly sworn and | |
| 10 | Discussions | | 12 | that such examination is a true record of | |
| 14 | | | 13 | the testimony given by that witness. | |
| 1 - | 31 Slipsheet 221 | | 14 | I further certify that I am not related | |
| 15 | 32 Set of discovery 250 | | 15 | to any of the parties to this action by | |
| 16 | responses from the FTX | | 16 | blood or by marriage and that I am in no way | |
| | Recovery Trust | | 17 | interested in the outcome of this matter. | |
| 17 | 22 Notive document 256 | | 18 | IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set | |
| 18 | Native document 256 | | 19 | my hand this 25th day of September, 2025. | |
| - " | 34 Document 261 | | 20 | my name and 25th day of September, 2025. | |
| 19 | 25 | | | | |
| 20 | 35 Document 276 | | 21 | | |
| ∠∪ | 36 Document in native 298 | | 22 | | |
| 21 | form | | | DHW A TROP | |
| 22 | | | 23 | RIVKA TROP | |
| 23 24 | | | 24 | | |
| 2 7 | | | 25 | | |

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

| In re: | Chapter 11 |
|--|-------------------------|
| FTX TRADING LTD., et al., ¹ | Case No. 22-11068 (KBO) |
| Debtors. | (Jointly Administered) |
| | |

ERRATA SHEET OF STEVEN P. COVERICK

I, Steven P. Coverick, have reviewed the transcript of my deposition taken on September 25, 2025 in the above-referenced action, and certify that the same appears to be a correct transcript of the answers given by me to the questions therein propounded, except for the following corrections or changes in the errata below:

| Page | Line(s) | Change | Reason |
|------|---------|--|---------------------|
| 12 | 18 | Change "BTC perp" to "BTC-PERP" | Transcription Error |
| 12 | 19 | Change "BTC perps" to "BTC-PERPs" | Transcription Error |
| 19 | 17 | Change "remain" to "remaining" | Clarification |
| 21 | 13 | Change "generally" to "general" | Clarification |
| 21 | 23 | Change "mimcoins" to "memecoins" | Transcription Error |
| 23 | 9 | Change "deminimis" to "de minimis" | Transcription Error |
| 29 | 22 | Change "for 3AC" to "for the 3AC" | Clarification |
| 37 | 20-21 | Change "understanding the" to "understanding that the" | Clarification |

The last four digits of FTX Trading Ltd.'s and Alameda Research LLC's tax identification number are 3288 and 4063 respectively. Due to the large number of debtor entities in these Chapter 11 Cases, a complete list of the Debtors and the last four digits of their federal tax identification numbers is not provided herein. A complete list of such information may be obtained on the website of the Debtors' claims and noticing agent at https://cases.ra.kroll.com/FTX.

| 40 | 2 | Change "wanted" to "and" | Transcription Error |
|-----|-------|---|---------------------|
| 56 | 18-19 | Change "Amazon web services" to "Amazon Web Services" | Transcription Error |
| 64 | 25 | Change "30:51" to "13:51" | Transcription Error |
| 72 | 15 | Change "interrogate" to "integrate" | Transcription Error |
| 86 | 10 | Change "annualized" to "analyzed" | Transcription Error |
| 87 | 2 | Change "June 13 of 2022" to "9 AM on June 13 of 2022" | Clarification |
| 102 | 11 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 104 | 2 | Change "a" to "an" | Transcription Error |
| 106 | 2 | Change "occurring" to "recurring" | Clarification |
| 106 | 10 | Change "all the of the" to "all of the" | Transcription Error |
| 108 | 6 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 108 | 10 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 108 | 13-14 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 108 | 19 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
| 109 | 4 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
| 109 | 7 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
| 110 | 2 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
| 110 | 19 | Change "that" to "to that" | Transcription Error |
| 110 | 20 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 111 | 4 | Change "teams" to "team's" | Transcription Error |
| 111 | 19 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 112 | 10 | Change "trading" to "traded" | Transcription Error |
| 113 | 11 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 113 | 11-12 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 113 | 15 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |

| 113 | 20 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
|-----|-------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 114 | 24 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 115 | 7 | "fee would" to "fee that would" | Clarification |
| 115 | 10 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 115 | 13-14 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 115 | 19 | Change "nor" to "or" | Transcription Error |
| 115 | 23 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 116 | 6 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 116 | 10 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 116 | 17 | Change "that because" to "because" | Transcription Error |
| 116 | 19 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
| 116 | 21 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
| 117 | 5 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 117 | 14 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 119 | 16-17 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 119 | 22 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 119 | 25 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 120 | 7 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 120 | 24 | Change "studies" to "studied" | Transcription Error |
| 125 | 15 | Change "on" to "in" | Clarification |
| 126 | 3 | Change "to be and" to "to" | Clarification |
| 126 | 5 | Change "loss" to "losses" | Clarification |
| 126 | 12 | Change "of" to "in" | Clarification |
| 126 | 20 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Transcription Error |
| 126 | 22 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
| 127 | 14 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |

| 129 | 19 | Change "sir, sir" to "sir" | Clarification |
|-----|-----|---|---------------------|
| 134 | 7 | Change "customers" to "customers" " | Clarification |
| 135 | 3 | Change "on account of" to "at" | Clarification |
| 135 | 4 | Change "of" to "if" | Transcription Error |
| 135 | 5 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
| 138 | 20 | Change "accounts" to "account" | Clarification |
| 139 | 7 | Change "amounts" to "accounts" | Transcription Error |
| 140 | 23 | Change "in" to "and" | Clarification |
| 142 | 18 | Change "teams" to "team" | Clarification |
| 143 | 21 | Change "debtors" to "debtors" | Clarification |
| 144 | 5 | Change "debtors" to "debtors" | Clarification |
| 145 | 25 | Change "debtors" to "debtors" | Clarification |
| 147 | 22 | Change "on" to "in the" | Clarification |
| 147 | 25 | Change "you" to "we" | Clarification |
| 148 | 10 | Change "debtors" to "debtors" | Transcription Error |
| 149 | 10 | Change "debtors" to "debtors" | Clarification |
| 150 | 13 | Change "There are" to "There" | Transcription Error |
| 158 | 21 | Change "allowed" to "allow" | Clarification |
| 161 | 14 | Change "what" to "what—" | Clarification |
| 162 | 6 | Change "back stop" to "backstop" | Clarification |
| 163 | 5 | Change "researched" to "Research—" | Transcription Error |
| 163 | 5-6 | Change "info at Alameda Research" to "info@AlamedaResearch" | Transcription Error |
| 164 | 23 | Change "that that" to "that" | Clarification |
| 166 | 24 | Change "accounts" to "accounts" | Clarification |
| 167 | 23 | Change "realized" to "Realized" | Clarification |
| | 1 | 1 | l . |

| 183 | 24 | Change "the Genesis cap" to "Genesis Cap" | Transcription Error |
|-----|----|--|---------------------|
| 184 | 23 | Change "an" to "and" | Transcription Error |
| 187 | 4 | Change "that" to "that on" | Clarification |
| 192 | 6 | Change "future" to "futures" | Transcription Error |
| 192 | 25 | Change "is" to "is—" | Clarification |
| 196 | 6 | Change "that that" to "that" | Clarification |
| 196 | 24 | Change "debtors" to "debtors—" | Clarification |
| 198 | 20 | Change "Three Arrows' capital" to "Three Arrows Capital" | Transcription Error |
| 199 | 12 | Change "level including" to "level, including" | Clarification |
| 201 | 7 | Change "to" to "to the" | Clarification |
| 201 | 11 | Change "diminimus" to "de minimis" | Transcription Error |
| 201 | 18 | Change "diminimus" to "de minimis" | Transcription Error |
| 202 | 4 | Change "lock" to "locked" | Clarification |
| 202 | 7 | Change "lock" to "locked" | Clarification |
| 206 | 21 | Change "dock" to "doc" | Transcription Error |
| 210 | 8 | Change "lock" to "locked" | Clarification |
| 215 | 15 | Change "by" to "on" | Clarification |
| 219 | 2 | Change "debtors" to "the debtors" | Clarification |
| 227 | 16 | Change "That's" to "That's—" | Clarification |
| 227 | 25 | Change "account's" to "an accounts" | Clarification |
| 233 | 2 | Change "reach" to "reach a" | Clarification |
| 245 | 13 | Change "6:14" to "6/14" | Transcription Error |
| 245 | 14 | Change "6:15" to "6/15" | Transcription Error |
| 248 | 11 | Change "the" to "then" | Clarification |

| 252 | 4 | Change "nature" to "transaction" | Clarification |
|-----|-------|--|---------------------|
| 259 | 4 | Change "July" to "June" | Clarification |
| 259 | 6 | Change "July" to "June" | Clarification |
| 259 | 14 | Change "are" to "is" | Clarification |
| 260 | 13 | Change "is" to "are" | Clarification |
| 271 | 24-25 | Change "Three Arrows' capital" to "Three Arrows Capital" | Transcription Error |
| 275 | 4 | Change "are" to "is" | Clarification |
| 275 | 17 | Change "were" to "is" | Clarification |
| 289 | 6 | Change "showed" to "showed—" | Clarification |
| 289 | 7 | Change "was" to "was:" | Clarification |
| 289 | 9 | Change "a ethereum" to "ethereum" | Clarification |
| 291 | 7 | Change "for a" to "for" | Clarification |
| 294 | 20 | Change "with 3AC" to "with the 3AC" | Clarification |
| 304 | 20 | Change "time" to "times" | Clarification |

Dated: November 5, 2025

/s/ Steven P. Coverick

Steven P. Coverick

Exhibit 17

Page 1

Debtors.

CHAPTER 11

Case No. 22-11068

----X

DATE: November 19, 2025

TIME: 9:00 A.M.

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION of STEPHEN
HOUSEMAN, held at Latham & Watkins, 1271
Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York,
before Rivka Trop, a Notary Public of the
State of New York.

Magna Legal Services 866-624-6221 www.MagnaLS.com



| | | Page 18 | | | Page | 20 |
|----------|--|---------|----|--|------|-----|
| 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | A. No. But nor was anybody that I | | 2 | A. I don't know. And I actually | | |
| 3 | know. | | 3 | don't know if they if that particular | | |
| 4 | Q. Did you conduct any specialized | | 4 | jurisdiction grants full, full license or | | |
| 5 | training regarding finance law? | | 5 | full registration. I know I I practice | | |
| 6 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | | 6 | in various offshore jurisdictions and they | | |
| 7 | form. | | 7 | all vary. So Singapore and Dubai, more | | |
| 8 | A. Any training specific to finance | | 8 | specifically the Singapore International | | |
| 9 | law? | | 9 | Commercial Court, SICC, and the Dubai | | |
| 10 | Q. Coursework, anything like that? | | 10 | International Financial Center called DIFC, | | |
| 11 | A. Yeah, I'm trying to think. The | | 11 | they would have a rolling annual | | |
| 12 | I selected modules for my undergraduate | | 12 | registration, rather than ad hoc. And as | | |
| 13 | degree, and this is getting back a long, | | 13 | long as you renew, then you got it for the | | |
| 14 | long time, right, that involved aspects of | | 14 | next year, which I did for those. So I just | | |
| 15 | what you would call finance law. So | | 15 | don't know. | | |
| 16 | international trade, letters of credit, | | 16 | Q. As far as you are aware, your only | | |
| 17 | things like that, so that's undergraduate. | | 17 | admission to an Antiguan court is through an | ı | |
| 18 | I did the postgraduate master's degree, the | | 18 | ad hoc practicing certificate? | L | |
| 19 | bachelor's of civil law. I'm trying to | | 19 | A. That that's my best guess. | | |
| 20 | remember what I chose to do on the BCL. I | | 20 | Okay, I'm trying I'm trying to help you. | | |
| 21 | don't think it was finance related, no. | | 21 | That's that's what I would guess is the | | |
| 22 | Q. Was any of it the legal training | | 22 | case. I may be wrong and it may turn out | | |
| 23 | you had on secured transactions? | | 23 | I'm still licensed to practice in Antigua, I | | |
| 24 | A. No, with a slight caveat because | | 24 | don't know. | | |
| 25 | you choose modules when you are at Bar | | 25 | Q. And that that ad hoc admission | | |
| | y e u e 110 e u e 110 u u e 110 u e 11 | Page 19 | | 4. 1310 mm. mm. m. 1100 mm. 1101 | Daga | 2.1 |
| | | rage 19 | | | Page | 21 |
| 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | school, Barfication courses, it was nice, a | | 2 | was in 1Globe Capital? | | |
| 3 | one-year course. You do your post academic | , | 3 | A. It was in Sinovac. | | |
| 4 | and I remember choosing modules to do | | 4 | Q. Okay. And that matter was about | | |
| 5 | corporate, company law in corporate finance. | | 5 | section 122 of the international business | | |
| 6 | Q. You indicate you were admitted to | | 6 | corporation's act; right, sir? | | |
| 7 | the Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court for | | 7 | A. Well, there was an application | | |
| 8 | Antigua in Barbuda and St. Lucia in 2018; | | 8 | made under that. My memory is that section | | |
| 9 | right? | | 9 | 122 confers the rights to go to court, the | | |
| 10 | A. I believe so, yes. | | 10 | remedial right you might call. So I would | | |
| 11 | Q. And were you granted an ad hoc | | 11 | be I would slightly hesitate to even | | |
| 12 | practicing certificate or a full practicing | | 12 | saying it concerned that section, and there | | |
| 13 | certificate? | | 13 | were other sections. There were various | | |
| 14 | A. I'm not entirely sure. I'm | | 14 | arguments in place including the validity of | | |
| 15 | assuming it was ad hoc for the case. I | | 15 | a poison pill. | | |
| 16 | might be wrong about that, but I I think | | 16 | Q. Do you recall that the case | | |
| 17 | so. | | 17 | largely involved that act? | | |
| 18 | Q. Okay. And am I right that an ad | | 18 | A. It it did and common-law and | | |
| 19 | hoc certificate only allows you to practice | | 19 | the interplay between that act and | | |
| 20 | in that particular case? | | 20 | common-law principles in particular around | | |
| 21 | A. That would be my understanding, | | 21 | notice of shareholder meetings and the | | |
| 22 | but. | | 22 | ability to alter the the agenda for | | |
| 23 | Q. And are the requirements for an ad | | 23 | voting at shareholder meetings which is | | |
| 24 25 | hoc certificate different than for a full | | 24 | common-law. | | |
| 1 1 1- | practicing certificate? | | 25 | Q. And the International Business | | |

| | Page 4 | 5 | Page 48 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | year later to the court of appeal to ask for | 2 | IBCA. I know specifically around fiduciary |
| 3 | revocation of the final anti-suit relief | 3 | duties directives. |
| 4 | because the Russian defendant had gone to | 4 | Q. Okay. Were those engagements also |
| 5 | the Russian court in the meantime to get an | 5 | fixed fee engagements like the one we're |
| 6 | anti anti-suit injunction of a mandatory | 6 | talking about today? |
| 7 | nature compelling revocation of the English | 7 | A. I think, yeah, they must have |
| 8 | courts final anti-suit injunction. So there | 8 | been, yeah. |
| 9 | was a coder to that case which involved what | 9 | Q. Okay. How did that engagement get |
| 10 | I regarded as intellectual sabotage to go | 10 | started? |
| 11 | back and undo all the great work from the | 11 | A. Similar contact from the from |
| 12 | previous year, but. | 12 | the Sullivan & Cromwell team here, with the |
| 13 | Q. So at some point you were no | 13 | Walkers BVI team, are you free, can you help |
| 14 | longer counsel; is that right? | 14 | on this. |
| 15 | A. You never quite know when you are | 15 | Q. Do you recall when that outreach |
| 16 | or you aren't in England because you have an | 16 | happened? |
| 17 | independent Bar. Some cases you think | 17 | A. October, the second half of |
| 18 | you don't hear from a case for six months | 18 | October. |
| 19 | and you think it's settled. It turns out it | 19 | Q. Of this year? |
| 20 | hasn't settled and then they need you again | 20 | A. Yes. Mr Mr. Webster's |
| 21 | for something urgent. So you don't ever get | 21 | declaration is 21 October, his original one, |
| 22 | told, you know, by the way, Mr. Houseman | 22 | wasn't it? |
| 23 | this case is finished, they did a deal. | 23 | Q. So was was the outreach after |
| 24 | Sometimes you do. | 24 | Mr. Webster's declaration was issued? |
| 25 | Q. And when was it that you came back | 25 | A. Yeah, it must have been. |
| | Page 4 | 7 | Page 49 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | to the court of appeal? | 2 | Q. Okay. And what's your |
| 3 | A. February of this year. | 3 | understanding of the scope of your |
| 4 | Q. Okay, now let's talk about FTX. | 4 | engagement? |
| 5 | A. Okay. | 5 | A. My understanding is I am engaged |
| 6 | Q. How did you become, first become | 6 | to give expert evidence on Antiguan law, |
| 7 | engaged by FTX? | 7 | which for these purposes is the same as |
| 8 | A. For this declaration? | 8 | English law, as to the principles applicable |
| 9 | Q. For any of the opinions you've | 9 | to the attachment and perfection of |
| 10 | have provided. So any of your engagements | 10 | possessory and non-possessory security |
| 11 | for FTX, when did it first start? | 11 | interests over digital assets and rights to |
| 12 | A. Yeah, I don't know precisely. I | 12 | participate in pools of them. But there's a |
| 13 | would put it the late part of if I can | 13 | very important premise that I've been asked |
| 14 | get my years mixed up here, it's either the | 14 | to assume, and that is that that the |
| 15 | late part of 2023 or 2024. I remember it | 15 | primary debate, let's call it or the primary |
| 16 | being in the last quarter of the a year. | 16 | fight over whether the customer, 3AC |
| 17 | Q. And what what was your first | 17 | retained any proprietary interest, digital |
| 18 | engagement for FTX? | 18 | assets they put onto the Exchange. I'm |
| 19 | A. They wished to Sullivan & | 19 | asked to assume that that is being answered |
| 20 | Cromwell working in conjunction with, I | 20 | in favor of 3AC for the purposes of my |
| 21 | think, Walkers in the BVI had then consulted | 21 | analysis. And my analysis is entirely |
| 22 | to try to find the right person to use the | 22 | logically contingent on that outcome. So |
| 23 | offshore expertise, wanted to instruct me to | 23 | that primary issue. So I don't opine on |
| 24 | give what started out as one and then became | 24 | that primary issue. Nothing I say can have |
| 25 | two expert declarations on aspects of the | 25 | any significance on that issue. |

| | Page 7 | 4 | | | Page | 76 |
|----------|---|---------------|----------|---|------|------|
| 1 | • | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | debtor's operations? | | 2 | that customers would hand over the private | | |
| 3 | A. Sorry, I didn't I didn't catch | | 3 | keys to their wallets? | | |
| 4 | the last part, FTX. | | 4 | A. Yes. | | |
| 5 | Q. With FTX's operations? | | 5 | Q. And I think you said your | | |
| 6 | A. When it was operating? | | 6 | understanding is the account itself does not | | |
| 7 | Q. Yes. | | 7 | have anything in it; is that right? | | |
| 8 | A. No. I mean one is not immune to | | 8 | A. Well, the account isn't a physical | | |
| 9 | what one sees in the news, for example. | | 9 | thing, and its contents aren't physical. So | | |
| 10 | But but I wouldn't say I'm just trying | | 10 | one just has to be careful about the concept | | |
| 11 | to be fair here, I wouldn't say that has | - 1 | 11 | of X being in Y, when neither X nor Y exist | | |
| 12 | impacted in any way my my understanding | - 1 | 12 | in the real world. | | |
| 13 | of the specifics. | - 1 | 13 | But yeah, for me the feature that | | |
| 14 | Q. Okay. Could you explain at a high | - 1 | 14 | stands out is the is the handing over of | | |
| 15 | level your understanding of how the FTX | - 1 | 15 | the private key. | | |
| 16 | exchange operated? | | 16 | Q. All right. I just wanted to make | | |
| 17 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | - 1 | 17 | sure I understand what you meant when you | | |
| 18 | form, outside the scope. | - 1 | 18 | said the account itself doesn't have | | |
| 19 | A. The my understanding is | - 1 | 19 | anything in it. | | |
| 20 | reflected in section D of my declaration. I | - 1 | 20 | A. What it records, it's going to | | |
| 21 22 | can put that into pithier language now. But | - 1 | 21 22 | record a a figure isn't it, an onset of | | |
| 23 | I'm inevitably not going to replicate verbatim what it said in section D. And the | | 22 | figures. So so it has something in it in that loose sense of the word. | | |
| 24 | way it worked as I understand it, was it was | - 1 | 23 24 | Q. But in what sense does it not have | | |
| 25 | an exchange. So you you signed up as a | | 25 | anything in it? | | |
| 2.5 | <u> </u> | \rightarrow | | anything in it: | | |
| | Page 7 | 5 | | | Page | -7-7 |
| 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | customer in order to undertake financial | | 2 | A. Well, if you go to the the | | |
| 3 | activities. You had an account that showed | | 3 | person in the street and say what's in your | | |
| 4 | you your balance, as it were, for your | | 4 | account, and they'll say X dollars. The | | |
| 5 | for your activities, let's just call it your | | 5 | dollars are in the account but it's layman's | | |
| 6 | trading activities. But the the | | 6 | speak in a sense. It's it's "in" in a | | |
| 7 | the the feature of it that jumps out more | | 7 | sense that what "in" what "in" has to | | |
| 8 | than anything is that if you, you would hand | | 8 | mean in a in a set up like this is | | |
| 9 | the private keys to your crypto assets to | | 9 | it's you've posted digital assets, you | | |
| 10 | to FTX, to the Exchange operator. And | | 10 | have an account that credits the value to | | |
| 11 | anyone who knows anything about crypto | - 1 | 11 | you and they are in your account in that | | |
| 12 | surely knows that once you hand over the | | 12 | sense. But you no longer control them | | |
| 13 | private key, it's gone, it's gone to the | - 1 | 13 | because you've handed over the private key | | |
| 14 | other person. So you have this account, and | | 14 | to them. So they they're in your account | | |
| 15 | your account just shows you, in a sense your | | 15 | in the sense that their value is recorded or | | |
| 16 | account shows you the value of your rights | - 1 | 16 | reflected in your account. | | |
| 17 | and obligations with the with the | - 1 | 17 | Q. Yeah, I'm not sure that answered | | |
| 18 | exchange, but it's not an account that has | - 1 | 18 | my question. My question was in what sense | 2 | |
| 19 | anything in it, as it were. Because this | | 19 | does the account have nothing in it? | | |
| 20 | because things aren't in an account, the | - 1 | 20 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | | |
| 21 22 | account just shows you where you're at, as | | 21 | form. | | |
| 23 | it were. That's very very broad, I know. Q. All right. I'm just going to ask | | 22 23 | A. Well, in the physical sense. The only reason I raise this is because | | |
| 24 | about a couple of things you said. | | 23 24 | because like I said, neither an account nor | | |
| 25 | | | 25 | | | |
| Z D | You said your understanding is | 2 | 4 | its contents are physical, they're not | | |

| | Page 126 | | Page 128 |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | | 1 | 1490 110 |
| 1 2 | come from? | 1 2 | whather there were envised in the ETV |
| 3 | A. Well, it comes from my assumptions | 3 | whether there were any assets in the FTX accounts of 3AC at any particular day; |
| 4 | as to how accounts worked in practice. | 4 | right? |
| 5 | That's a that's a factual issue for the | 5 | A. I'm not, no. |
| 6 | trial judge, not for me. | 6 | Q. You're not giving an opinion on |
| 7 | Q. I'm sorry, is the word credited a | 7 | what the phrase "All assets in all FTX |
| 8 | word you suggested for your declaration or | 8 | accounts of a customer" means; right, sir? |
| 9 | someone else? | 9 | A. Well, Mr. Webster does, doesn't |
| 10 | A. It's it's the right word or | 10 | he? And to some extent I think I do as a |
| 11 | right phrase, credited to or credit to | 11 | result of giving an opinion that's |
| 12 | describe the nature of an account held on | 12 | responsive to his. |
| 13 | this exchange based on the assumptions that | 13 | Q. Okay. Can you show me where in |
| 14 | I record in section D. It goes back to that | 14 | your declaration you give an opinion on what |
| 15 | little debate we had earlier in the morning | 15 | the phrase "All assets in all FTX accounts |
| 16 | about the word "in." | 16 | of a customer" means? |
| 17 | Q. So what did you mean by credited? | 17 | A. I don't know if it crops up in a |
| 18 | A. It means what it says. It's if | 18 | discrete place. Bear with me because again, |
| 19 | you if you hold an account and it shows a | 19 | this isn't committed to memory. |
| 20 | value or a balance, a balance figure, then | 20 | Q. You did review this yesterday; |
| 21 | that balance figure is the product of | 21 | right, sir? |
| 22 | amongst other things, digital assets | 22 | A. Yeah, of course. But I mean, it |
| 23 | associated with your holding that account. | 23 | doesn't mean I know exactly where everything |
| 24 | You don't own the private keys to them | 24 | is. |
| 25 | anymore, you don't hold those private keys, | 25 | The where I deal with |
| | Page 127 | | Page 129 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | I should say, and has legal implications | 2 | Mr. Webster on this, I think it's 93. I |
| 3 | beyond my agreement. But it's a fair and | 3 | think mine I can't recall off the top of |
| 4 | accurate description of the functionality of | 4 | my head which paragraph of the Webster |
| 5 | that account and what it what it is and | 5 | declaration this responds to. So 93, and |
| 6 | what it isn't to use the phrase "credited | 6 | then the whole section that follows on from |
| 7 | to." | 7 | there. |
| 8 | Q. Credited means digital assets | 8 | Q. So is there somewhere in your |
| 9 | associated withholding the account? | 9 | declaration where you give an opinion on the |
| 10 | A. I think those two phrases | 10 | meaning of the phrase "All assets in all FTX |
| 11 | associated with and credited to are | 11 | accounts of the customer"? |
| 12 | functionally interchangeable, yes. | 12 | A. I think I think it's baked into |
| 13 | Q. All right. Now, you're not giving | 13 | my opinion that the word "in" agreed by |
| 14 | an opinion on whether there were assets | 14 | these parties in the context of how this |
| 15 | credited to 3AC's account at the end of any | 15 | exchange works is taken to mean credited to |
| 16 | particular day; right? | 16 | or associated with because if you if you |
| 17 | A. No, I'm not. | 17 | hand over the private key to crypto, you've |
| 18 | Q. Okay. You're not giving an | 18 | handed over the crypto. And that's that. |
| 19 20 | opinion on which assets in the commingled | 19 20 | So it's and that how this exchange works. |
| 21 | FTX wallets were credited to 3AC's accounts; right? | 21 | So a phrase like "all assets in all of the FTX accounts of the customer" has to be |
| 22 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | 22 | given a sensible meaning based on that |
| 23 | form. | 23 | Q. Okay. But you'd agree with me |
| 24 | A. No, I'm not. | 24 | that that phrase |
| | | | |
| 25 | Q. You're not going an opinion on | 25 | A. Well, you just cut me off. |

| 2 O. Oh, I'm sorry. 3 A. I was mid sentence but maybe I 4 wasn't making that clear. 5 Has to be given a sensible meaning 6 based on that immutable context. That's 7 just – that's just the reality of how this 8 exchange worked. So, so yes, it's baked 9 into my – it is baked into my opinion. And 10 surfaces I would say probably most acutely 11 in paragraph 93 that "in" is the same thing 22 as credited to or associated with. 13 Q. Do you agree that no where in the 14 words on the page do you say you're giving 15 an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in 16 all FTX accounts of the customer" means; is that right, sir? 17 A. No, I think – I think I am. But 18 A. No, I think – I think I am. But 19 I don't – I don't deal with this as a 20 separate issue. It's like I said, it's 21 baked into the reasoning. 22 Q. Okay, Show me – show me where 23 the parase that "all assets and all FTX 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 many sine bath "all assets and all FTX 26 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 26 mr. A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italies on the word 5 "im" in the first line of 93, 93 is dealing 6 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 26 says "there were no assets in" And then 93 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 27 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 28 hand, fixed or floating charge 29 because that's – that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 in to austomer a counts on the customer in the first line of 2 may be a substantial to the pression of a charge 29 because that's – that's a BVI point. So 20 if is that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 in to outsomer" and I disagree with him. 22 A. That the word "in" means credited to or associated with. his that phrase is the pivent with and promise as to how the – the Exchange operates. 3 A. That the word "in" means credited to or associated with. Because it has to. 3 C. A. Y | | Page 130 | | Page 132 |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|-----|--|
| 2 Q. Oh, I'm sorry. 3 A. I was mid sentence but maybe I 4 wasn't making that clear. 4 wasn't making that clear. 4 wasn't making that clear. 5 Has to be given a sensible meaning 5 based on that immutable context. That's 6 just — that's just the reality of how this 8 exchange worked. So, so yes, it's baked 9 into my — it is baked into my opinion. And 10 surfaces I would say probably most acutely 11 in paragraph 93 that "in" is the same thing 12 as credited to or associated with. 13 Q. Do you agree that no where in the 14 words on the page do you say you're giving 15 an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in 16 all FIX accounts of the customer" means; 17 right, sit? 18 A. No, I think — I think I am. But 19 I don't — I don't deal with this as a 20 separate issue. It's like I said, it's 21 baked into the reasoning. 22 Q. Okay. Show me — show me where 23 the phrase that "all assets and all FIX 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Fage 131 6 page 133 6 to ustomer," means; is that right, sit? 1 think Mr. Webster has a view on that and I'm responding to him and I disage with lim. 6 Q. Okay, okay shat's your view on what 1 that phrase emasn?. 8 A. That the word "in" means credited 1 to or associated with. Because it has to. 10 Care you giving an opinion on what 11 are the FIX accounts to the customer? 1 A. No, I think — I think I am. But 1 Govern — I don't deal with this as a 2 oy Are you giving an opinion on what 2 oy Yes. 1 A. What I'm assuming that the 2 oy Yes. 2 Q. Okay. Show me — show me where 2 oy Okay. Show me appears in 93 or 94? 2 oy Yes. 2 Q. Okay. Show me — show me where 3 the phrase that "all assets and all FIX 2 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 2 oy Yes. 2 oy Okay. Show me appears in 93 or 94? 2 oy Yes. 3 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italies on the word 5 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 2 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 10 ow into 94, wh | 1 | | 1 | , |
| A. It as mid sentence but maybe I wasn't making that clear. Has to be given a sensible meaning based on that immutable context. Thar's just — that's just the reality of how this exchange worked. So, so yes, it's baked into my—it is baked into my opinion. And surfaces I would say probably most acutely in paragraph 93 that "in" is the same thing as credited to or associated with. Q. Do you agree that no where in the words on the page do you say you're giving an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in all FTX accounts of the customer?" and opinion on what the phrase "all assets in all of the A. No, I think — I think I am. But I don't — I don't deal with this as a separate issue. If's like I said, it's baked into the reasoning. Q. Okay. Show me — show me where the phrase that "all assets and all FTX accounts to tustomer" appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italies on the word mim "in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's a view on that and I'm responding to him and I disagree with him. Q. Okay, so what's your view on what that the word "in" means credited to associated with. Q. A. That the word "in" means credited to or associated with. Because it has to. Because given the — given the assumptions as to how the — the Exchange operates. A. Than sorry? Q. Are you giving an opinion on what are the FTX accounts to the customer? A. You mean on that phrase? A. You mean on that phrase? A. What I'm assuming that the phrase — hold on, I can't see it. I'm accounts or because the set. I'm accounts or because things as customer accounts. Page 133 Frage 131 Frage 132 form. A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphassis in bold in italics on the word with Mr. Webster's point on what arc the FTX accounts of the customer? A. You mean on that phrase? A. You mean on that phrase — land on, I can't see it. I'm accounts or because the set. I'm accounts or because the place the phrase that' all assummary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge it en | | O Oh I'm sorry | | to customer" means; is that right sir? |
| 4 wasn't making that clear. 5 Has to be given a sensible meaning 6 based on that immutable context. That's 7 just that's just the reality of how this 8 exchange worked. So, so yes, it's baked 9 into my it is baked into my opinion. And 10 surfaces I would say probably most acutely 11 in paragraph 93 that "in" is the same thing 12 as credited to or associated with. 12 as credited to or associated with. 13 Q. Do you agree that no where in the 14 words on the page do you say you're giving 15 an opinion on what the phrase "fall assets in 16 all FTX accounts of the customer" means; 16 all FTX accounts of the customer" means; 17 right, sir? 18 A. No, I think I think I am. But 19 I don't I don't deal with this as a 19 separate issue. It's life I said, it's 20 separate issue. It's life I said, it's 21 baked into the reasoning. 22 Q. Okay. Show me show me where 23 the phrase that "all assets and all FTX 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 1 form. 2 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italics on the word 5 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 25 asays "there were no assests in." And then 93 26 liow sinto 94, which is a summary of what's 3 alout to follow, pledge lien on the one 26 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 27 hand. 28 A. It appears in 90 and then 1 guess to 29 lio sith of North of Page 1 in the first line of loatuse of the customer accounts. To couldn't remember 29 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 29 says "there were no assests in." And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 20 line analysis. And then 101 to where ever 21 it cnals, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 22 line of page 1 in the first line of loatuse and the plant of the customer accounts. To couldn't remember 29 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 21 int 03 really. | | | | |
| 5 | | • | | |
| 6 based on that immutable context. That's just that's just the reality of how this | | · · | | |
| that phrase means? that phrase means? that phrase means? A. That the word "in" means credited to or associated with. Because it has to. Because given the given the assumptions as to how the the Exchange operates. Q. Do you agree that no where in the words on the page do you say you're giving an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in all FTX accounts of the customer" means; right, sir? A. No, I think I think I am. But 1 and 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | | | | |
| 8 exchange worked. So, so yes, it's baked into my opinion. And 10 surfaces I would say probably most acutely 11 in paragraph 93 that "in" is the same thing 12 as credited to or associated with. 12 as the firm is the same thing 13 an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in all FTX accounts of the customer" means; 16 all FTX accounts of the customer means; 17 right, sir? 18 A. No, I think I think I am. But 19 I don't I don't deal with this as a 19 saked into the reasoning. 19 baked into the reasoning. 20 Okay. Show me show me where 21 the phrase that "all assets and all FTX accounts to customer accounts. Which I think is a phrase can I just check my declaration when I deal with structure. 19 page 133 phous into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 11 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then 1 guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge 14 ti ends, 104 no, 105, and then 1 guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge 15 because that's that's a BVI point. So it's that whole section, starting with 90. 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 moth of the customer in the first line of paragraph 30 ryour declaration? 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 22 into 93 really. | | | | |
| 9 to or associated with. Because it has to. 10 surfaces I would say probably most acutely 10 in paragraph 93 that "in" is the same thing 11 2 as credited to or associated with. 12 as to how the the Exchange operates. Q. Are you giving an opinion on what are the FTX accounts to the customer? A. I'm sorry? Q. Are you giving an opinion on what are the FTX accounts to the customer? A. I'm sorry? Q. Are you giving an opinion on what are the FTX accounts of the customer? A. You mean on that phrase? Q. Yes. A. What I'm assuming that the phrase that "all assets and all FTX 23 baked into the reasoning. 21 22 23 24 25 25 26 27 27 27 28 27 28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 | | | l . | * |
| surfaces I would say probably most acutely in paragraph 93 that "in" is the same thing as credited to or associated with. 12 as credited to or associated with. 12 words on the page do you say you're giving 13 an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in 16 all FTX accounts of the customer" means; right, sir? 18 A. No, I think — I think I am. But 19 I don't — I don't deal with this as a 19 I don't — I don't deal with this as a 19 I don't — I don't deal with this as a 19 O, Yes. A. What I'm assuming that the phrase expanding the FTX accounts of the customer are the same thing as accounts as one to hand, fixed or floating charge on the other hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 I ends, I/d — no, 105, and then 1 guess to 14 I means as to how the — the Exchange operates. Q. Are you giving an opinion on what are the FTX accounts of the customer? A. I'm sorry? Q. Are you giving an opinion on what are the FTX accounts of the customer? A. What I'm assuming that the phrase — hold on, I can't see it. I'm assuming the FTX accounts of the customer are the same thing as accounts of the customer? A. What I'm assuming that the phrase expanding the phrase is a summing that the phrase is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge and ysis. And then 10f I make the point vhich I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge because given the — given the sasso how the — the Exchange operates. Q. Are you giving an opinion on what are the FTX accounts of the customer? A. Vm at I'm assuming that the phrase — hold on, I can't see it. I'm assuming the FTX accounts of the customer are the same thing as accounts as the phrase. A. What I'm assuming that the phrase — hold on, I can't see it. I'm assuming the FTX accounts of the customer are the same thing as accounts as using that the phrase phrase — can I just check my declaration when I deal with structure. Page 133 Page 133 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italics on the | | | | |
| 11 as to how the — the Exchange operates. 12 as credited to or associated with. 13 Q. Do you agree that no where in the words on the page do you say you're giving an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in all FTX accounts of the customer" means; 16 all FTX accounts of the customer means; 17 as well as the phrase of the customer means; 18 A. No, I think — I think I am. But 18 as esparate issue. It's like I said, it's 20 baked into the reasoning. 21 baked into the reasoning. 21 baked into the reasoning. 22 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 27 accounts to customer accounts. 27 accounts to customer accounts. 28 accounts to customer accounts or 3AC accounts as customer accounts. 28 accounts or 93 or 94 so dealing 28 accounts or 94 accounts in a customer accounts. 28 accounts accounts. 28 accounts accounts. 29 accounts accounts accounts. 29 accounts accounts. 20 accounts accounts. 20 accounts accounts. 20 accounts accounts. 20 accounts accounts. 21 accounts or 94 accounts accounts. 22 accounts accounts. 23 accounts accounts. 24 accounts accounts. 25 accounts accounts. 26 accounts accounts. 27 accounts accounts. 28 accounts accounts. 28 accounts accounts. 29 accounts accounts. 20 accounts accounts. 20 accounts account | | • • • | | |
| as c'redited to or associated with. Q. Do you agree that no where in the words on the page do you say you're giving an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in all FTX accounts of the customer" means; right, sir? A. No, I think I think I am. But 1 I don't I don't deal with this as a 2 separate issue. It's like I said, it's baked into the reasoning. 2 Q. Okay. Show me show me where 3 the phrase that "all assets and all FTX accounts of the customer are the FTX accounts of the customer? A. You mean on that phrase? A. What I'm assuming that the phrase hold on, I can't see it. I'm assuming the FTX accounts of the customer are the same things as customer accounts. Which I think is a phrase can I just check my declaration when I deal with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word min' in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he says "there were no assets in". And then 93 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 16 17 28 29 20 20 20 21 21 21 32 34 22 34 35 34 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 37 38 38 36 36 36 36 36 36 37 38 38 36 36 36 36 36 37 38 38 36 36 36 36 37 38 38 36 36 36 36 37 38 38 36 36 36 36 37 38 38 36 36 36 36 37 38 38 36 36 36 36 37 38 36 36 36 36 36 37 38 38 36 36 36 36 36 37 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 | | | | |
| Q. Do you agree that no where in the words on the page do you say you're giving an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in all FTX accounts of the customer? 7 right, sir? | | | | |
| 14 A. I'm sorry? 15 an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in all FTX accounts of the customer" means; 16 all FTX accounts of the customer" means; 17 right, sir? | | | | |
| 15 an opinion on what the phrase "all assets in all FTX accounts of the customer? 16 all FTX accounts of the customer? 17 right, sir? 18 A. No, I think I think I am. But 19 I don't I don't deal with this as a 19 separate issue. It's like I said, it's 20 separate issue. It's like I said, it's 21 baked into the reasoning. 22 Q. Okay. Show me show me where 23 the phrase - hold on, I can't see it. I'm 24 accounts to customer accounts. 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the 26 Fage 131 27 Form. 28 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italics on the word 29 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing 29 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 29 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 20 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 21 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 22 | | | | |
| 16 all FTX accounts of the customer" means; 17 right, sir? 18 A. No, I think — I think I am. But 19 I don't — I don't deal with this as a 20 separate issue. It's like I said, it's 21 baked into the reasoning. 22 Q. Okay. Show me — show me where 23 the phrase that "all assets and all FTX 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 1 form. 2 | | | | |
| 17 right, sir? A. No, I think – I think I am. But 19 I don't – I don't deal with this as a 20 separate issue. It's like I said, it's 21 baked into the reasoning. 22 Q. Okay. Show me – show me where 23 the phrase that "all assets and all FTX 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 1 form. 3 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italics on the word 5 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing 6 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 7 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 – no, 105, and then I guess to 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's – that's a BVI point. So 10 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 24 a What I'm assuming that the phrase – hold on, I can't see it. I'm assuming the FTX accounts of the customer assuming the FTX accounts of the customer accounts. 24 Which I think is a phrase – can I just 25 which I think is a phrase – can I just 26 check my declaration when I deal with 27 structure. Page 131 2 | | | | |
| 18 A. No, I think - I think I am. But 19 I don't - I don't deal with this as a 20 separate issue. It's like I said, it's 21 baked into the reasoning. 22 Q. Okay. Show me show me where 23 the phrase that "all assets and all FTX 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 form. 3 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italics on the word 5 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 7 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 16 is the fixed or floating charge 17 which I ve made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 10 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 accounts on the customer are the same thing as sustomer assuming that the phrase FTX accounts of the customer are the same things as ustomer accounts. 21 A. Which I think is a phrase can I just check my declaration when I deal with 22 accounts in 99 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italics on the word 5 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing 6 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 6 says "there were no assets in." 7 So yes, I'm I'm assuming that 8 the phrase FTX accounts of the customer 9 the first line of clause 3 are the same 11 the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in 12 the first line of clause 3 are the same 13 the phrase FTX accounts of the customer 14 the phrase FTX accounts of the customer 15 which I think is a phrase can I just 16 A. It appears in 93 or 94? 25 and then 93 with 26 A. It appears in 93 or 94? 26 A. No, I guest accounts in the customer 27 when the firs | | | | |
| 19 I don't I don't deal with this as a separate issue. It's like I said, it's 20 baked into the reasoning. 21 Q. Okay. Show me show me where the phrase that "all assets and all FTX accounts of the customer are the same things as customer accounts. 23 Which I think is a phrase can I just accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 2 form. 3 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word "im" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he says "there were no assets in." And then 93 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge on the other in tends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge analysis. And then 106 I make the point which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge because that's that's a BVI point. So it's that whole section, starting with 90. 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 21 into 93 really. A. What I'm assuming that the phrase hold on, I can't see it. I'm assuming the FTX accounts of the customer are the same things as customer accounts. Which I think is a phrase can I just check my declaration when I deal with structure. Page 133 3 AC account, sorry, is the phrase. In paragraph 23, 3AC maintains certain customer ecounts. Which I we same things as customer are the same thing as 3AC accounts. So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the phrase i'm accounts of the customer out accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase i'm account is the customer in clause 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of your declaration? A. I | | | | |
| separate issue. It's like I said, it's baked into the reasoning. Q. Okay. Show me show me where the phrase that "all assets and all FTX accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 form. A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he says "there were no assets in." And then 93 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge on the other it ends, 104 - no, 105, and then I guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge analysis. And then 101 to where ever it ends, 104 - no, 105, and then I guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge analysis. And then 101 of I make the point which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge because that's that's a BVI point. So it's that whole section, starting with 90. And like I say that, that analysis is baked in paragraph as accounts as customer accounts. Which I think is a phrase can I just check my declaration when I deal with structure. Page 131 Page 133 Page 133 Page 133 Page 133 Page 134 And caccount, sorry, is the phrase. In paragraph 23, 3AC maintains certain customer accounts. I couldn't remember whether they were defined as customer accounts. So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase it run assuming that the | | | | |
| 21 baked into the reasoning. Q. Okay. Show me show me where the phrase that "all assets and all FTX 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 form. A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he says "there were no assets in." And then 93 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge on the other it it ends, 104 no, 105, and then 101 to where ever it it ends, 104 no, 105, and then 10 to where ever it it ends, 104 no, 105, and then 106 is the fixed or floating charge analysis. And then 106 I make the point which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge because that's that's a BVI point. So it's that whole section, starting with 90. And like I say that, that analysis is baked in paragraph 23 or you know exactly what are the assuming the FTX accounts of the customer are the same things as customer are the same things | | | | |
| Q. Okay. Show me — show me where the phrase that "all assets and all FTX accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 form. A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he says "there were no assets in." And then 93 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 12 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 — no, 105, and then 11 to where ever 15 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's — that's a BVI point. So 10 you know exactly what are the last with me says into 93 really. Page 131 Page 131 3AC account, sorry, is the phrase. In paragraph 23, 3AC maintains certain customer accounts. I couldn't remember whether they were defined as customer accounts or 3AC accounts. So yes, I'm — I'm assuming that the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? A. I tappears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word customer accounts. Page 133 Page 134 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word customer accounts. In paragraph 23, 3AC maintains certain customer accounts or 3AC accounts as the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase "FTX accounts the custo | | | | |
| the phrase that "all assets and all FTX accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 form. A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he says "there were no assets in." And then 93 to 100 whether they were defined as customer accounts of the customer in the first line of 61 mand, fixed or floating charge on the other hand, fixed or floating charge it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge analysis. And then 106 I make the point which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge because that's that's a BVI point. So into 93 really. Which I think is a phrase can I just check my declaration when I deal with structure. Page 131 Page 133 Page 134 Ship a paragraph 23, 3AC accounts, sorry, is the phrase. 3 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphase. 1 and a paragraph 23, 3AC maintains certain customer accounts. I couldn't remember whether they were defined as customer accounts or 3AC accounts. So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the phrase FTX accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase "TTX accounts the customer" in clause 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? A. I just assumed that, yes. Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? A. No, I just assumed that. Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | E Company | | |
| 24 accounts to customer" appears in 93 or 94? 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the Page 131 form. A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italics on the word 5 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing 6 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 7 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 12 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 13 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then 1 guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge analysis. And then 106 I make the point which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. And like I say that, that analysis is baked 21 into 93 really. Page 131 Page 133 A. Lt appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 2 2 into 93 really. 24 check my declaration when I deal with structure. Page 131 Page 132 AAC account, sorry, is the phrase. 1 analysa, 3AC maintains certain customer accounts. I couldn't remember whether they were defined as customer accounts of 3AC accounts. So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? A. I just assumed that, yes. Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? A. No, I just assumed that. Q. Doy ou know exactly what are the | | | | |
| Page 131 form. A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he asys "there were no assets in." And then 93 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge on the other it ends, 104 no, 105, and then 101 to where ever it ends, 104 no, 105, and then 101 to where ever it ends, 104 no, 105, and then 101 to where ever it ends, 104 no, 105 me to opine on perfection of a charge because that's that's a BVI point. So MR. GLUECKSTĒIN: Object to the Page 131 Page 133 1 | | | | |
| page 131 form. A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word inin in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he says "there were no assets in." And then 93 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge on the other it ends, 104 no, 105, and then 101 to where ever it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to because that's that's a BVI point. So tirs that whole section, starting with 90. And like I say that, that analysis is baked in paragrally. Page 131 Page 133 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the phrase. 3 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the phrase. 3 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word customer accounts. I couldn't remember whether they were defined as customer accounts or 3AC accounts. So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? A. I just assumed that, yes. Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? A. No, I just assumed that. Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | ** | | |
| 2 form. 3 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italics on the word 5 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing 6 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 7 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 2 3AC account, sorry, is the phrase. 3 In paragraph 23, 3AC maintains certain customer accounts. I couldn't remember whether they were defined as customer accounts or 3AC accounts. So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? A. I just assumed that, yes. Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? A. No, I just assumed that. Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | Page 133 |
| 2 form. 3 A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with 4 the emphasis in bold in italics on the word 5 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing 6 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 7 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 liof is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 22 3AC account, sorry, is the phrase. 3 In paragraph 23, 3AC maintains certain 4 customer accounts. I couldn't remember 4 customer accounts. 5 In paragraph 23, 3AC maintains certain 4 customer accounts. 5 Vehether they were defined as customer 4 customer accounts. 5 So yes, I'm I'm assuming that 16 the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in 10 the first line of clause 3 are the same 10 thing as 3AC accounts as defined in 11 paragraph 23 of my declaration. 12 Q. All right. A couple of things I 13 wanted to unpack there. 14 wanted to unpack there. 15 lof is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? 16 A. I just assumed that, yes. 17 Q. Okay. You're not giving an 18 opinion on that; right, sir? 19 A. No, I just assumed that. 20 Do you know exactly what are the | 1 | | 1 | |
| A. It appears in 90 and then 93 with the emphasis in bold in italics on the word "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he says "there were no assets in." And then 93 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge on the other hand. And then 95 to 100 is the pledge lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge analysis. And then 106 I make the point which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge because that's that's a BVI point. So it's that whole section, starting with 90. And like I say that, that analysis is baked in In paragraph 23, 3AC maintains certain customer accounts. I couldn't remember whether they were defined as customer accounts or 3AC accounts. So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? A. I just assumed that, yes. Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? A. No, I just assumed that. Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | form | | 3AC account sorry is the phrase |
| the emphasis in bold in italics on the word 'in' in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he says "there were no assets in." And then 93 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's about to follow, pledge lien on the one hand, fixed or floating charge on the other hand. And then 95 to 100 is the pledge lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever ti ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to analysis. And then 106 I make the point which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge whether they were defined as customer whether they were defined as customer accounts or 3AC accounts. So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in paragraph 23 of my declaration. Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. So first you're assuming that the phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? A. I just assumed that, yes. Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? A. No, I just assumed that. Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 5 "in" in the first line of 93. 93 is dealing 6 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 7 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 l06 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 5 whether they were defined as customer accounts or 3AC accounts. 7 So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same the paragraph 23 of my declaration. 2 Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. 2 So first you're assuming that the 2 phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 2 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? 4 A. I just assumed that, yes. 9 Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? A. No, I just assumed that. 2 Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 6 with Mr. Webster's point on this, where he 7 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 6 accounts or 3AC accounts. 7 So yes, I'm I'm assuming that 8 the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in 9 the first line of clause 3 are the same 10 thing as 3AC accounts as defined in 11 paragraph 23 of my declaration. 12 Q. All right. A couple of things I 13 wanted to unpack there. 14 So first you're assuming that the 15 phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 16 a is the same thing as 3AC accounts as 17 defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? 18 A. I just assumed that, yes. 19 Q. Okay. You're not giving an 20 opinion on that; right, sir? 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. | | • | | |
| 7 says "there were no assets in." And then 93 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 7 So yes, I'm I'm assuming that the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in the first line of clause 3 are the same the phrase 3 AC accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. 12 Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. 14 So first you're assuming that the phrase FTX accounts as defined in paragraph 23 of my declaration. 15 Wanted to unpack there. 16 So first you're assuming that the phrase "FTX accounts as defined in paragraph 2 of my declaration. 16 A. I just assumed that, yes. 17 Q. Okay. You're not giving an 18 A. I just assumed that, yes. 19 Q. Okay. You're not giving an 19 opinion on that; right, sir? 20 A. No, I just assumed that. 21 A. No, I just assumed that. 22 Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 8 flows into 94, which is a summary of what's 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 8 the phrase FTX accounts of the customer in 9 the first line of clause 3 are the same 10 thing as 3AC accounts as the first line of clause 4 are the pint 100 thing as 3AC accounts as 4 with first line of clause 3 are the same 10 thing as 3AC accounts as defined in 11 paragraph 23 of my declaration. 12 Q. All right. A couple of things I 13 wanted to unpack there. 14 So first you're assuming that the 15 phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 16 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as 17 defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? 18 A. I just assumed that, yes. 19 Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? 20 A. No, I just assumed that. 21 A. No, I just assumed that. 22 Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 9 about to follow, pledge lien on the one 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 the first line of clause 3 are the same 10 thing as 3AC accounts as defined in 11 paragraph 23 of my declaration. 12 Q. All right. A couple of things I 13 wanted to unpack there. 14 So first you're assuming that the 15 phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 16 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 19 Q. Okay. You're not giving an 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 20 the first line of clause 3 are the same 10 thing as 3AC accounts as defined in 21 paragraph 23 of my declaration. 21 A couple of things I 22 Wanted to unpack there. 23 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as defined in 24 So first you're assuming that the 25 phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 26 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 27 defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? 28 A. I just assumed that, yes. 29 Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? 20 A. No, I just assumed that. 21 A. No, I just assumed that. 22 Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | • |
| 10 hand, fixed or floating charge on the other 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 10 thing as 3AC accounts as defined in 21 paragraph 23 of my declaration. 21 Wanted to unpack there. 22 So first you're assuming that the 23 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as 24 A. I just assumed that, yes. 25 Q. Okay. You're not giving an 26 opinion on that; right, sir? 27 A. No, I just assumed that. 28 Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 11 hand. 12 And then 95 to 100 is the pledge 13 lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 11 paragraph 23 of my declaration. 12 Q. All right. A couple of things I wanted to unpack there. 13 wanted to unpack there. 14 So first you're assuming that the 15 phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 16 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as 17 defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? 18 A. I just assumed that, yes. Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? A. No, I just assumed that. 22 Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| And then 95 to 100 is the pledge lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge analysis. And then 106 I make the point which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge because that's that's a BVI point. So it's that whole section, starting with 90. And like I say that, that analysis is baked 20 Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| lien analysis. And then 101 to where ever it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 106 is the fixed or floating charge 117 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 118 me to opine on perfection of a charge 119 because that's that's a BVI point. So 120 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 13 wanted to unpack there. 14 So first you're assuming that the 15 phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 16 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as 17 defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? 18 A. I just assumed that, yes. 19 Q. Okay. You're not giving an 20 opinion on that; right, sir? 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 22 Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 14 it ends, 104 no, 105, and then I guess to 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 14 So first you're assuming that the 15 phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 16 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as 17 defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? 18 A. I just assumed that, yes. 19 Q. Okay. You're not giving an 20 opinion on that; right, sir? 21 A. No, I just assumed that. 22 Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 15 106 is the fixed or floating charge 16 analysis. And then 106 I make the point 17 which I've made elsewhere that it's not for 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 15 phrase "FTX accounts the customer" in clause 16 3 is the same thing as 3AC accounts as 17 defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? 18 A. I just assumed that, yes. 19 Q. Okay. You're not giving an 20 opinion on that; right, sir? 21 A. No, I just assumed that. 22 Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| analysis. And then 106 I make the point which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge because that's that's a BVI point. So it's that whole section, starting with 90. And like I say that, that analysis is baked analysis. And then 106 I make the point defined in paragraph 3 of your declaration? A. I just assumed that, yes. Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? A. No, I just assumed that. Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| which I've made elsewhere that it's not for me to opine on perfection of a charge 18 | | | | • |
| 18 me to opine on perfection of a charge 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 18 A. I just assumed that, yes. 19 Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? 21 A. No, I just assumed that. 22 Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 19 because that's that's a BVI point. So 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 19 Q. Okay. You're not giving an opinion on that; right, sir? 21 A. No, I just assumed that. 22 Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 20 it's that whole section, starting with 90. 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 22 into 93 really. 20 opinion on that; right, sir? 21 A. No, I just assumed that. 22 Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | · · · | | |
| 21 And like I say that, that analysis is baked 21 A. No, I just assumed that. 22 into 93 really. 22 Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | |
| 22 into 93 really. 22 Q. Do you know exactly what are the | | | | 1 |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · · |
| | | | | |
| 24 saying you think you do have a view on what 24 exchange that you mention on 23? | | | | |
| 25 the phrase "All assets in all FTX accounts 25 A. I don't know what they are in | | | 25 | |

| | Page 142 | 1 | Page 144 |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| 1 | | | Tage 111 |
| 1 2 | A extended by the the first | 1 2 | Q. What asset? |
| 3 | A extended by the the first section of that agreement. | 3 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the |
| 4 | So the phrase contractual | 4 | form. |
| 5 | entitlements is intended just to encapsulate | 5 | A. The asset in respect of which it's |
| 6 | the package of rights and any conditions | 6 | granting security. |
| 7 | attaching to them which flow from being a | 7 | Q. And what is that asset here? |
| 8 | customer. | 8 | A. I'm attempted to say it doesn't |
| 9 | Q. Did you review the terms of | 9 | matter because it because it doesn't. |
| 10 | service that were at issue here? | 10 | Because my because the analysis is a |
| 11 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | 11 | conceptual analysis. It starts with the |
| 12 | form. | 12 | premise that we've talked about at length, |
| 13 | A. I've looked at them, but not with | 13 | which is that 3AC retained a proprietary |
| 14 | the same intensity that I've looked at the | 14 | interest in an asset such as to enable it to |
| 15 | Exhibit 20 that you handed to me. | 15 | grant a security interest. And then the |
| 16 | Q. Okay. I take it you're not giving | 16 | question is, did it? |
| 17 | an opinion on what the contractual | 17 | Q. Okay. You see then starting on |
| 18 | entitlements were? | 18 | paragraph 27 you discuss the margin trading |
| 19 | A. No, I'm No, I'm making | 19 | program? |
| 20 | assumptions about those which you've seen | 20 | A. Well, margin lending program, but |
| 21 | recorded in section D. | 21 | yes, it's under the heading of margin |
| 22 | Q. Okay. In paragraph 26, one of the | 22 | trading, yeah. |
| 23 | assumptions you were given is the account | 23 | Q. Okay. What's your understanding |
| 24 | balance represented 3AC's total entitlement | 24 | of how the margin lending program worked? |
| 25 | with respect to the 3AC accounts. Do you | 25 | A. That's set out in those two |
| | Page 143 | | Page 145 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | see that, sir? | 2 | paragraphs. |
| 3 | A. I do, yeah. | 3 | Q. Well, we have to have a record |
| 4 | Q. And that again is an assumption | 4 | here, so what is your understanding? And if |
| 5 | you were given, not an opinion you were | 5 | you need to repeat words, it's fine. |
| 6 | providing? | 6 | A. Well, I just don't want to use |
| 7 | A. Correct. | 7 | words that aren't the same as I have there |
| 8 | Q. Did that assumption have any | 8 | so I'll read into the record paragraphs 27 |
| 9 | impact on any of your analyses? | 9 | and 28 of my my declaration. That's the |
| 10 | A. I don't think so. I don't think | 10 | quicker way of doing it, I think. |
| 11 | SO. | 11 | Q. So you have no understanding other |
| 12 | Q. If if 3AC's account balance | 12 | than what's written in paragraphs 27 and 28? |
| 13 | represented its total entitlement, how could | 13 | A. That that's fair, yes. |
| 14 | 3AC have granted security over particular | 14 | Q. Okay. |
| 15 | digital assets? | 15 | Is it fair to say a customer could |
| 16 | A. Because it can because someone | 16 | only loan assets if they had assets to lend? |
| 17 | with a proprietary interest in an asset is | 17 | A. I just don't, I don't express an |
| 18 | free to grant security in respect to it. | 18 | opinion on that. |
| 19 20 | Q. Okay. So for 3AC to have a | 19 20 | Q. Why do you mention the margin |
| 21 | proprietary interest as you were told to assume, that must mean it has some interest | 21 | lending program? A. Because it's part of the |
| 22 | beyond the just the account balance; | 22 | contractual matrix here that I'm opining on, |
| 23 | right? | 23 | because it's contemplated in the definition |
| 24 | A. It just means what it says, it's | 24 | of indebtedness in in Exhibit 20. |
| 25 | got a proprietary interest in an asset. | 25 | Q. So one component of indebtedness |
| | Bot a proprietary interest in an abbot. | ı- ~ | 4. So one component of macotomicos |

| | Page 146 | | | Page | 148 |
|----|--|----------------|--|------|-----|
| 1 | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | is any indebtedness as a result of the | 2 | it's I guess because it feeds into the | | |
| 3 | margin lending program? | 3 | margin requirements because the margin | | |
| 4 | A. It seems to be. | 4 | requirements as you'll see from the first | | |
| 5 | Q. Okay. Another component of | 5 | sentence of 31 were referable both to spot | | |
| 6 | indebtedness is indebtedness as a result of | 6 | margin trading, which is the margin trading | | |
| 7 | the line of credit? | 7 | in 27 and 28 and perpetual futures trading | | |
| 8 | A. Yes, it seems to be. | 8 | as discussed in 29 and 30. | | |
| 9 | Q. In paragraph 28 you you say, In | 9 | Q. Right. | | |
| 10 | mid May 2022, 3AC took long positions in BTC | 10 | A. And the margin requirements are | | |
| 11 | and ETH via spot trading? | 11 | obviously of some relevance to the | | |
| 12 | A. Yeah. | 12 | conditionality or qualifications attaching | | |
| 13 | Q. What do you mean by long | 13 | to a customer's right to withdraw. | | |
| 14 | positions? | 14 | Q. So what is the relevance of the | | |
| 15 | A. On buying. | 15 | margin requirements to your analysis? | | |
| 16 | Q. Okay. Is that is that | 16 | A. Again, it it forms part of the | | |
| 17 | assumption relevant to any of your opinions? | 17 | structural or operational matrix as I would | | |
| 18 | A. I'm not sure that is, no, because | 18 | call it. | | |
| 19 | that's about particular behavior. I don't | 19 | Q. Okay. Do the particular | | |
| 20 | think any of the assumptions that I recalled | 20 | requirements matter to you? | | |
| 21 | about particular events matter for my | 21 | A. No, they don't to me. | | |
| 22 | opinions. I think the assumption they're | 22 | Q. Okay. Starting in paragraph 41 | | |
| 23 | in there because they animate, as it were, a | 23 | you have an analysis of Antiguan law | | |
| 24 | set of otherwise quite sterile assumptions | 24 | section? | | |
| 25 | about the structure and the operation of the | 25 | A. Yes. | | |
| | Page 147 | | | Page | 149 |
| 1 | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | Exchange. But it's those it's those | 2 | Q. Is it fair to say you don't cite | | |
| 3 | structural and operational assumptions which | 3 | any Antiguan specific law on the substantive | 2 | |
| 4 | are the ones that matter for my opinions. | 4 | issues in your report? | | |
| 5 | Q. Okay. Paragraph 30 you say, The | 5 | A. No. I don't believe Mr. Webster | | |
| 6 | perpetual futures contract itself was not an | 6 | does either. | | |
| 7 | asset that has value. It could not be sold | 7 | Q. And I believe your view is there | | |
| 8 | or otherwise transferred for consideration. | 8 | is no Antiguan specific law on these issues; | | |
| 9 | Do you see that? | 9 | right? | | |
| 10 | A. Yeah. | 10 | A. I agree with Mr. Webster on that, | | |
| 11 | Q. Okay. And that again is an | 11 | yes. | | |
| 12 | assumption you were giving? | 12 | Q. Okay. So can we turn to paragraph | | |
| 13 | A. Yes. | 13 | 48? | | |
| 14 | Q. Okay. Taking that assumption, | 14 | A. Yes. | | |
| 15 | could a security interest be granted on the | 15 | Q. You have a section on rules of | | |
| 16 | perpetuals future contracts? | 16 | contractual interpretation? | | |
| 17 | A. Well, that's not something | 17 | A. Yes. | | |
| 18 | that's not something that matters for the | 18 | Q. Okay. And the first case you | | |
| 19 | purposes of my analysis. | 19 | mention is, let's see, the English Supreme | | |
| 20 | Q. You're not giving an opinion on | 20 | Court decision and Rainy Sky? Do you see | | |
| 21 | whether a security interest was granted on | 21 | that, sir? | | |
| 22 | the futures contracts? | 22 | A. Yes. It's the one I mentioned | | |
| | | | 41 4 | | |
| 23 | A. No, or could be, and I wouldn't | 23 | that earlier. | | |
| | | 23 24 25 | that earlier. Q. Okay. And I think you refer to that as a notable decision? | | |

| | Page 198 | | Page 200 |
|-----|--|-----|--|
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 1 2 | A. It comes in perfection. It | 2 | A. Well, I have considered it in the |
| 3 | depends it depends on the asset. Again, | 3 | sense that you can you could charge, you |
| 4 | we are back to the debate about what is | 4 | could grant a charge, but so long as you had |
| 5 | what is the premise that leads into my | 5 | a corresponding interest in the thing that |
| 6 | analysis. Because the premise could give | 6 | you were charging, if you see what I mean. |
| 7 | you the answer here. | 7 | But I haven't I haven't independently |
| 8 | If the premise is 3AC held a | 8 | interrogated that as a legal premise. It |
| 9 | proprietary interest in specific wallets, | 9 | doesn't arise from Mr. Webster's declaration |
| 10 | then the control issue is more focused on | 10 | at all. |
| 11 | that. And the perfection of any security | 11 | Q. You would agree, sir, if what you |
| 12 | granted of the possessory kind, the annual | 12 | are analyzing is some form of interest in a |
| 13 | pledge would focus in on those assets, if | 13 | pool, then for perfection purposes you |
| 14 | that's what the premise supplies. But my | 14 | should be looking at control over that pool; |
| 15 | jumping point isn't isn't doesn't have | 15 | right, sir? |
| 16 | that determined for me. My jumping point, | 16 | A. That feels broadly broadly |
| 17 | as I have made clear, is simply that 3AC has | 17 | correct. |
| 18 | a proprietary interest in assets that are | 18 | Q. Okay. Looking further on in |
| 19 | posted on the Exchange. | 19 | paragraph 93, and this may just be an |
| 20 | Q. So you are not you are not | 20 | example of English, English as opposed to |
| 21 | making a premise an assumption as to what | 21 | American English? |
| 22 | kind of proprietary interest 3AC has? | 22 | A. Yes. |
| 23 | A. No, I am not. | 23 | Q. But at the bottom, the second |
| 24 | Q. If the proprietary interest is in | 24 | sentence from the bottom you say, |
| 25 | an undivided and fluctuating percentage of a | 25 | Accordingly I proceed on the basis, what |
| | Page 199 | | Page 201 |
| 1 | . 5 | 1 | |
| 1 | no all afferents in a monti cultura vivallat areas | 1 | does that |
| 2 3 | pool of assets in a particular wallet, you | 2 3 | |
| 4 | would agree, sir, that that the degree of perfection the control that may be | 4 | A. Hold on, where are we?Q. Sorry, we are at 93 at the bottom |
| 5 | relevant to perfection would involve control | 5 | |
| 6 | * | 6 | of page 4. |
| 7 | over the pool of assets; right? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | 7 | A. Page 34. Q. Yes. So what do you mean by "I |
| 8 | form. | 8 | proceed on the basis"? Is that an |
| 9 | A. Yeah, I am struggling with the | 9 | assumption you are given? |
| 10 | premise that you have posited because I am | 10 | A. Where am I saying this? |
| 11 | struggling with what a proprietary interest | 11 | Q. On 93? |
| 12 | would be in that undivided what was the | 12 | A. Yes, sorry, your question. |
| 13 | formulation? Percentage stake in an | 13 | Q. I am trying to understand what the |
| 14 | undivided pool. I don't know what that | 14 | phrase "I proceed on the basis" means. In |
| 15 | looks like as a premise. That's why for my | 15 | particular, is that you saying this is an |
| 16 | purposes it is it is not relevant to try | 16 | assumption that you are making? |
| 17 | and speculate as to the precise nature of | 17 | A. Yes. |
| 18 | the premise supplied. The nature is more | 18 | Q. Okay. And then then you have |
| 19 | generic, so the premise is more generic. It | 19 | two romanettes 1 and 2. And so in romanette |
| 20 | is simply that 3AC retained a proprietary | 20 | 1, the assumption for the lien and pledge is |
| 21 | interest in assets that that enabled it | 21 | that the secured assets were included, those |
| 22 | to grant security in relation to the assets. | 22 | digital assets credited 3AC accounts. And |
| 23 | Q. You haven't considered whether you | 23 | then romanette 2 for a charge, you add the |
| 24 | grant a security interest over a percentage | 24 | assumption that it also included 3AC's |
| 25 | stake in an undivided pool; right? | 25 | proprietary interest in the digital assets; |

| | | Page 230 | | | Page | 232 |
|----------------|---|----------|----------------|---|------|-----|
| 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| 1 2 | provide it to the pledgee? | | 2 | A If you are talking about the same | | |
| 3 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | | 3 | A. If you are talking about the same asset, then that feels inconsistent. But I | | |
| | form. | | | | | |
| 4 | | | 4 | have a sense this is quite esoteric. | | |
| 5 | A. I am just going to give you the | | 5 | Q. If the grantor has the right to | | |
| 6 | same answer, the pledgor or the putative | | 6 | lend an asset, is that inconsistent with the | | |
| 7 | pledgor needs to have a proprietary interest | | 7 | grantee's exclusive control of that asset? | | |
| 8 | at a legal moment in time in order to | | 8 | A. Well, if by land you mean transfer | | |
| 9 | grant in order to pledge and grant a | | 9 | possession over it from the grantee to | | |
| 10 | pledge to someone else. | | 10 | someone else, that also would feel | | |
| 11 | Q. But in order for that pledge to be | | 11 | inconsistent with the grantee's exclusive | | |
| 12 | perfected, the grantee needs to have | | 12 | control over it, yes. | | |
| 13 | exclusive control; right? | | 13 | Q. If the grantee is prohibited from | | |
| 14 | A. Yes. | | 14 | transferring title, is that inconsistent | | |
| 15 | Q. Do they need to obtain that | | 15 | with the grantee's exclusive control? | | |
| 16 | exclusive control from the grantor? | | 16 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | | |
| 17 | A. They just need to obtain it. | | 17 | form. | | |
| 18 | Q. So just to go back to my question, | | 18 | A. Not necessarily, not necessarily. | | |
| 19 | then, does the grantor need to have | | 19 | Q. Okay. If the grantee is | | |
| 20 | exclusive control in order in order for | | 20 | prohibited from investing or trading or | | |
| 21 | the grantee to obtain that exclusive | | 21 | profiting from property, is that | | |
| 22 | control? | | 22 | inconsistent with the grantee's exclusive | | |
| 23 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | | 23 | control? | | |
| 24 | form. | | 24 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | | |
| 25 | A. The grantor just the | | 25 | form. | | |
| | | Page 231 | | | Page | 233 |
| 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | grantor/pledgor needs to have a proprietary | | 2 | A. Not necessarily. | | |
| 3 | interest. | | 3 | Q. If the grantee is prohibited from | | |
| 4 | Q. Is exclusive control affected by | | 4 | lending or using the property as security | | |
| 5 | the grantee's ability to transfer title? | | 5 | for a loan, is that inconsistent with the | | |
| 6 | A. I don't know. | | 6 | grantee's exclusive control? | | |
| 7 | Q. If the grantor can transfer | | 7 | A. Not necessarily. | | |
| 8 | client, is that inconsistent with exclusive | | 8 | Q. If the grantee is prohibited from | | |
| 9 | control? | | 9 | representing to others that is has ownership | | |
| 10 | A. Whose? | | 10 | of that of the asset, is that | | |
| 11 | Q. With the grantee's exclusive | | 11 | inconsistent with its exclusive control? | | |
| 12 | control. Let me put it all in one question | | 12 | A. No, because that's just about what | | |
| 13 | so it is clear to you, sorry. | | 13 | people can say. | | |
| 14 | A. Yeah. | | 14 | Q. If you look at paragraph 753 of | | |
| 15 | Q. If the grantor can transfer title, | | 15 | your report, you discuss your response | | |
| 16 | is that inconsistent with the grantee's | | 16 | decision, right? | | |
| 17 | exclusive control? | | 17 | A. Yes, Court of Appeal. | | |
| 18 | A. In respect of the same asset, it | | 18 | Q. And you have a quote from the | | |
| 19 | | | 19 | decision regarding the requirement of | | |
| | would feel it would feel inconsistent. | | | | | |
| 20 | Q. Okay. If the grantor can really | | 20 | exclusive control; right? | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 20 | Q. Okay. If the grantor can really | | 20 | exclusive control; right? | | |
| 20 21 | Q. Okay. If the grantor can really invest and trade an asset, is that | | 20 21 | exclusive control; right? A. Uh-huh. | | |
| 20 21 22 | Q. Okay. If the grantor can really invest and trade an asset, is that inconsistent with the grantee's exclusive | | 20 21 22 | exclusive control; right? A. Uh-huh. Q. I take it you found that case | | |

| | Page 258 | | Page 260 |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1 | , and the second se | 1 | - |
| 1 | -1-i1 | 1 | |
| 2 3 | plain and unambiguous? | 2 | replicating or recapping a pledge or a lien, |
| | A. Not really. As I said, the | | because you just wouldn't need them. |
| 4 | headings are just descriptive, aren't they. | 4 | Because you could grant your pledge and your |
| 5 | I would rely more on the words in the second | 5 | lien, but just saying hereby grants |
| 6 7 | sentence, The customer hereby pledges and | 6 | hereby pledges and grants a continuing lien on the secure assets. |
| | grants a continuing lien on and security | | |
| 8 | interest in, dot, dot, dot. | 8 | And what they are doing, what they |
| 10 | Q. You view that language that you just described as a plain and unambiguous | 10 | are doing later on, FTX shall have all the remedies of a chargee. If FTX is given all |
| 11 | grant of a lien? | 11 | |
| 12 | | 12 | the remedies of a chargee, that is strongly |
| 13 | A. A pledge and a lien, yes. | 13 | suggestive to my mind, even if not |
| 14 | Q. Okay. You would agree that | 14 | Mr. Webster's, that the words "and security |
| 15 | nothing in this agreement explicitly states | 15 | interest in" when they are doing something |
| | that a charge is granted? | 16 | different are granting an equitable charge. That's how I would read this. |
| 16 17 | A. It doesn't say grant a charge. But what it does say is, Hereby pledges and | 17 | Q. Okay. So let me break down a |
| 18 | | 18 | • |
| 19 | grants a continuing lien on and security | 19 | couple of things you said. I think you said that first phrase is doing nothing unless it |
| 20 | interest in, which is strongly suggestive of the fact that the phrase "and security | 20 | has some independent meaning; right? |
| 21 | interest in" is different from either a | 21 | A. Yes, that's a working rule of |
| 22 | pledge or a lien. | 22 | thumb or cannon of construction, that all |
| 23 | And it goes on later on to say | 23 | the words are doing something. |
| 24 | that, FTX shall have all the remedies of a | 24 | Q. Is that the rule against |
| 25 | chargee under the laws of Antigua, and the | 25 | surplusage? |
| 2.5 | | 23 | |
| | Page 259 | | Page 261 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | customer shall not grant any other person a | 2 | A. Yes, it is something called that, |
| 3 | lien. | 3 | yes. |
| 4 | My reading of these eight lines is | 4 | Q. So do you view the rule against |
| 5 | that the parties were going out of the way | 5 | surplusage as through more than a make |
| 6 | to ensure that the customer granted as much | 6 | weight point? |
| 7 | and as many types of consensual security, | 7 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the |
| 8 | possessory and non-possessory, over the | 8 | form. |
| 9 | secured assets as it possibly could with the | 9 | A. No, I don't. |
| 10 | words used, apart from the mortgage. | 10 | Q. Do you think it carries little |
| 11 | Q. So I believe the two clauses that | 11 | weight in the interpretation of commercial |
| 12 | you indicate suggest to you that a charge | 12 | contracts? |
| 13 14 | is granted, the "security interest in" | 13 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the |
| 15 | clause and "all remedies of a chargee" | 14 | form. |
| | clause; is that right? | 15 | A. No, I don't. I mean, this is |
| 16 17 | A. Yes, all phrases within clauses, | 16 17 | you are looking at construing eight lines |
| 18 | yeah. O Okay What is it about the phrase | 18 | here and they are important. And if you are going to use the specific pledge in the |
| 19 | Q. Okay. What is it about the phrase "and security interest" that you read to me | 19 | specific lien and then go on to use more |
| 20 | that a charge was granted? | 20 | generic language, that generic language is |
| 21 | A. Well, I think you got to read the | 21 | going to be doing something, because it |
| 22 | two phrases together. The stage one would | 22 | it just means nothing otherwise. |
| 23 | be to look at those words "and security | 23 | And if it stopped there, then I |
| 24 | interest in." They are doing nothing as | 24 | would have more sympathy with Mr. Webster's |
| 25 | contractual words, if all they are doing is | 25 | analysis, and no doubt yours. But it goes |
| 4 J | contractual words, if all they are doing is | <u>^</u> J | analysis, and no dodot yours. Dut it goes |

| | Page 262 | | Page 264 |
|----------|--|--|--|
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | on, doesn't it, to talk about remedies of a | 2 | Q. There is nothing in this clause |
| 3 | chargee. And that to me tells us what these | 3 | indicating that the requisites for a pledge |
| 4 | contracting parties had in mind by the | 4 | have been satisfied? |
| 5 | phrase "and security interest in," i.e., an | 5 | A. Satisfied, it says here by |
| 6 | equitable charge. | 6 | pledges. |
| 7 | Q. Do you think the rule against | 7 | Q. Okay. Well, when I asked you |
| 8 | surplusage is unlikely to be useful in | 8 | about whether this phrase could be referring |
| 9 | interpreting a standard form of a contract? | 9 | to a mortgage, you said no, because it would |
| 10 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | 10 | need to be coupled with something making it |
| 11 | form. | $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$ | clear that the requisites for a mortgage |
| 12 | A. No. And I wouldn't be too hung up | 12 | were put in place. |
| 13 | on rules, it is just what are these parties | 13 | So is there something in this |
| 14 | seeking to achieve through the words they | $\frac{1}{14}$ | clause that indicates that a requisite for a |
| 15 | have used here. And as I read this, and as | 15 | pledge has been put in place? |
| 16 | | 16 | A. No, but you would in order for |
| 17 | I think an Antiguan Court would construe it, | 17 | the mortgage if you are going to mortgage |
| 18 | that came before that at that Court, they | 18 | |
| 19 | are trying to achieve a maximum numbers of | 19 | these things, assuming they are capable of a |
| 20 | forms of security in favor of FTX as they | 20 | mortgage, you would it is a more |
| | can. | | draconian form of security, so you would |
| 21 22 | Q. Do you think is it possible | 21 22 | just be expected to say it. |
| 23 | that the phrase "and security interest in" | | And the other indication, of |
| | is intended to clarify the prior words? | 23 | course, we shouldn't lost sight of that |
| 24 | A. I don't see how it does. | 24 | sentence, you would expect it to say FTX |
| 25 | Q. So you don't think it is possible | 25 | shall have all the remedies of a chargee or |
| | Page 263 | | Page 265 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | that "security interest in" is refers | 2 | mortgagee, or mortgagee instead of chargee, |
| 3 | back to the prior phrase? | 3 | but it doesn't say that. So I think you |
| 4 | A. That would be too autologous, | 4 | have just got to run these words, you have |
| 5 | because a pledge is a security interest and | 5 | to, it is a an eight seven-line clause. |
| 6 | so is a lien. | 6 | It works together, doesn't it. |
| 7 | Q. Would you agree that if the | 7 | Q. Okay. Do I understand the reason |
| 8 | parties intended for "security interest in" | 8 | you say that it is impossible that "security |
| 9 | to grant a charge, it would have been | 9 | interest in" could be referring to a |
| 10 | clearer to state "and other security | 10 | mortgage is because it was impossible for |
| 11 | interest in"? | 11 | the parties to grant a mortgage in this |
| 12 | A. I think that would have been | 12 | instance? |
| 13 | clearer. | 13 | A. I don't think I said impossible. |
| 14 | Q. Do you agree that the phrase "and | 14 | I think ultimately this is about |
| 15 | security interest in" could be referring to | 15 | ascertaining intention, isn't it? |
| 16 | a mortgage? | 16 | Q. Well, let me ask. Is it possible |
| 17 | A. No, because it would need to be | 17 | that the phrase "security interest in" is |
| 18 | coupled with something making it clear that | 18 | referring to a mortgage? |
| 19 | the requisites for a mortgage were put in | 19 | A. As bad language in isolation that |
| 20 | place. And neither I nor Mr. Webster think | 20 | is possible. Viewed in context with the |
| 21 | it means that. | 21 | rest of the clause and the rest of the |
| 22 | Q. Well, there is nothing in this | 22 | contract and particularly remedies of a |
| 23 | clause indicating that the requisites for a | 23 | chargee, no references to remedies of a |
| 24 | pledge have been satisfied? | 24 | mortgagee lien, I would say that that is not |
| 25 | A. Sorry? | 25 | what this clause means. And I and I am |
| 1 - | | | Mile I will |

| | | Page 274 | | Page 276 |
|----------|--|----------|-----------------|--|
| 1 | | | 1 | |
| 1 | William a sailurat W. Aur 4 th aur 1 at aur in the at 1 in a | | 1 | instead of the consistent internet in the sector of |
| 2 | "lien against." And then later in that line | | 2 3 | instead of "security interest in" they had |
| 4 | at the bottom, in or in any right, title or interest in. So they go on, in, against, | | 4 | said "charge over;" right? A. Yes, it would be clearer. But it |
| 5 | in, in, that's five. | | 5 | doesn't mean it isn't clear. |
| 6 | Q. Sir, when you are describing a | | 6 | |
| 7 | charge, are you aware that you refer to a | | 7 | Q. And you would agree that the parties seem to know what a charge is, |
| 8 | charge over the secured assets? | | 8 | right, since they refer to a chargee later |
| 9 | A. Yeah, that's how I would do it, | | 9 | on in this same sentence; right? |
| 10 | but maybe I am a purist, and these guys | | 10 | A. I never know the extent to which |
| 11 | aren't. | | 11 | one should attribute to commercial parties |
| 12 | Q. So purist would refer to it as a | | 12 | knowledge of these things. But yeah, they |
| 13 | charge over assets; right? | | 13 | seem to be aware of a charge being something |
| 14 | A. Well, I said maybe, maybe I am | | 14 | different or at least a form of security |
| 15 | not maybe that's not the purist approach. | | 15 | that they are intending to put in place. |
| 16 | But that's just how I would use language. | | 16 | Q. In your view, are there reasons |
| 17 | Q. Are you aware you never refer to a | | 17 | why the parties would not have just stated |
| 18 | "charge in the secured assets"? | | 18 | "charge" if they intended to create a |
| 19 | A. I don't know if I ever have or | | 19 | charge? |
| 20 | not. | | 20 | A. Contracting parties use words to |
| 21 | Q. Are you aware that in this | | 21 | convey meaning. And so I wouldn't want to |
| 22 | declaration you never refer to a "charge in | | 22 | speculate. I know Mr. Webster speculates, |
| 23 | the secured assets"? | | 23 | but I regard what he has done there as as |
| 24 | A. I doubt I would, because I think | | 24 | impermissible. |
| 25 | my choice of language would be "charge | | 25 | Q. So sitting here today, can you |
| | | Page 275 | | Page 277 |
| 1 | | - | 1 | |
| 1 | " D (4 4 1 1 1 1 C1 | | 1 | 1 10 11 |
| 2 | over." But that's my choice of language. | | 2 | tell me any reason why if parties intended |
| | I think a better I think a | | 3 | to create a charge, they would not have just |
| 4 | better phrase for all for all forms of | | 4 | stated charge? |
| 5 6 | securities "in respect of." So it is just | | 5 | A. Because they are not very good at |
| 7 | that's a mouthful when you are trying to | | 7 | drafting, that's usually the answer to all |
| | write the shortest contract you can. But I | | · · | of these things. |
| 8 9 | think the phrase "in respect of" is | | 8 9 | Q. The only reason you can think of why they would not have stated a charge is |
| | technically the best one to use. | | | , , |
| 10 11 | Q. If the parties meant security to mean charge, wouldn't have been much mor | a | 10 11 | because they are not good at drafting? A. Yes, that's how we make our money. |
| 12 | natural for the parties to have used the | C | 12 | Q. So under Antiguan law, is an |
| 13 | word "charge" instead? | | 13 | ambiguity in a contract construed against |
| 14 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | | $\frac{13}{14}$ | the drafter? |
| 15 | form. | | 15 | A. You mean contra preferentum, I |
| 16 | A. I don't know what you mean by | | 16 | don't know, but I don't regard this as |
| 17 | "more natural." | | 17 | ambiguous, so. |
| 18 | Q. Would it have been clearer? | | 18 | Q. Well, before we get to whether it |
| 19 | A. Well, I said I agreed with you | | 19 | is ambiguous, you don't know whether can |
| 20 | earlier it would be clearer if they had said | | 20 | you say the Latin phrase again? |
| 21 | "and other security interest in," but that's | | 21 | A. Contra preferentum. |
| 22 | just but that's just relative to what | | 22 | Q. You don't know whether that |
| 23 | they have done. I I regard as what they | | 23 | doctrine applies in Antiguan law? |
| 24 | have done as clear. | | 24 | A. Well, on the basis it follows |
| 25 | Q. It would also be clearer if | | 25 | English common-law, the doctrine exists |

| | Page 282 | | Page 28 | 4 |
|----------|---|----------|--|---|
| 1 | | 1 | | |
| 1 2 | are many contracts, like I said, that's what | 1 2 | different things it is a generic phrase | |
| 3 | keeps the lawyers happy. But just because | 3 | that can contain more than one thing. The | |
| 4 | something is poorly drafted, it doesn't | 4 | only two things that are left are mortgage | |
| 5 | means it contains a mistake. It just means | 5 | and charge. And you find the answer to what | |
| 6 | it could be inarticulate or just imperfect. | 6 | it does contain by going down three lines | |
| 7 | Q. If it you were a judge sitting in | 7 | and you see the phrase "remedies of a | |
| 8 | Antigua attempting to interpret a contract, | 8 | chargee." And so then you go, oh, so they | |
| 9 | you would attempt to make it interpret it | 9 | did make it clear after all. It is a | |
| 10 | in a way that makes sense, rather than a way | 10 | charge. | |
| 11 | that indicates it is imperfect or | 11 | Q. Well, the third option is that it | |
| 12 | inarticulate? | 12 | is not intended to create a second security | |
| 13 | A. Well, if we go back to Rainy Sky | 13 | interest at all, but rather just clarifying | |
| 14 | and the Krys case. If you are applying your | 14 | the one security interest that is granted; | |
| 15 | cannons of construction, you end up on that | 15 | right, sir? | |
| 16 | junction, that dilemma. If you have gone | 16 | A. Well, your question should really | |
| 17 | through the exercise and you still end up a | 17 | be a third, not a second, because it has got | |
| 18 | junction in the road, a fork in the road, | 18 | a pledge in the lien already, so you got | |
| 19 | and one one sign post says sensible and | 19 | your two. But that's just not how to read | |
| 20 | the other sign post says not sensible, then | 20 | that phrase, I am afraid, because then "and | |
| 21 | English, and therefore Antiguan contract | 21 | security interest in" means nothing. And | |
| 22 | law, says you go down the sensible path. | 22 | then the phrase "remedies of a chargee" make | |
| 23 | Q. Okay. I believe the other phrase | 23 | no sense. Why would you grant remedies of a | |
| 24 | you have highlighted in section 3 is the | 24 | chargee to a pledgee or a lienee. | |
| 25 | phrase the "remedies of a chargee;" right, | 25 | Q. Sir, if the rest of the section | |
| | Page 283 | | Page 28 | 5 |
| 1 | | 1 | | |
| 2 | sir? | 2 | already granted a charge, why would you need | |
| 3 | A. Yeah. | 3 | to clarify that the remedies of chargee are | |
| 4 | Q. And why would the reference to the | 4 | provided? | |
| 5 | "remedies of a chargee" be necessary if the | 5 | A. Because it says all the remedies | |
| 6 | previous phrase "and security interest in" | 6 | of a chargee, not just some of them. It is | |
| 7 | granted a charge? | 7 | making clear that they are all, all the | |
| 8 | A. Just just gives some concrete | 8 | remedies of a chargee are available under | |
| 9 | meaning to a phrase that didn't have on its | 9 | the laws of Antigua. | |
| 10 | face concrete meaning. So the phrase "and | 10 | Q. So just to make sure I understand, | |
| 11 | security interest in" is capable of | 11 | if this section said a charge is granted, | |
| 12 | including charge, and to go back to our | 12 | are you saying that that would not | |
| 13 | earlier discussion, is technically capable | 13 | inherently mean all the remedies of a charge | |
| 14 | of including mortgage. It is just that you | 14 | are provided? | |
| 15 | find out what it actually means by you going | 15 | A. That could be in there | |
| 16 | down three lines and seeing "remedies of a | 16 | for (unintelligible). But now you have | |
| 17 | chargee." That's what these parties | 17 | moved to a different clause altogether. If | |
| 18 19 | understood they were conferring. | 18 19 | this clause has said in terms grants an | |
| 20 | Q. Okay. So I understand that | 20 | equitable charge in, on, over, or whatever | |
| 21 | explanation, you are saying that phrase, "and security interest in," might be | 21 | your choice of preposition, it probably wouldn't have gone on to say all the | |
| 22 | ambiguous, but the phrase "remedies of a | 22 | remedies of chargee, because it wouldn't | |
| 23 | chargee" clarifies it? | 23 | have needed to, would it. | |
| | A. No, I am not saying that. | 24 | Q. So if it has said grants a charge | |
| 24 | A. NO. I alli liot savilig that: | | | |
| 24 25 | I am saying it is a phrase, | 25 | upon or whatever word you would like, you | |

| | | | Page 288 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | would not need to then say all the remedies | 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | of a chargee; correct? | 3 | Q. You don't respond to those reasons |
| 4 | A. Well, who knows what "need" means | 4 | in your declaration; right, sir? |
| 5 | | 5 | |
| 6 | there. I would just be surprised if the | 6 | A. I don't think I specifically cover |
| | parties had chosen the more direct language | 7 | that, no. |
| 7 | of hereby grants a charge over or under, | | Q. Okay. Isn't it circular to say |
| 8 | whatever, that they would then say the next | 8 | that the phrase security interest in refers |
| 9 | thing. But they might still say it, just to | 9 | to a charge because the clause later refers |
| 10 | clarify, that the charge that this | 10 | to remedies of a chargee? |
| 11 | particular charge carries with it all the | 11 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the |
| 12 | remedies of a chargee under the relevant | 12 | form. |
| 13 | law, I don't know. | 13 | A. No, I don't think it is circular |
| 14 | Q. You agree that remedies of a | 14 | at all. I think at the risk of repetition. |
| 15 | charge can be different than the remedies of | 15 | I think the phrase "and security interest |
| 16 | a pledge or lien; right? | 16 | in" is adding something to the phrase |
| 17 | A. The remedies of a chargee? | 17 | "hereby pledges and grants a continuing lien |
| 18 | Q. Chargee, yes. | 18 | on." |
| 19 | A. Yeah, yeah, they can. | 19 | Q. What does it add? |
| 20 | Q. So what are the remedies of a | 20 | A. Well, I was going to say that. It |
| 21 | chargee under Antiguan law? | 21 | is adding another form of security. It is |
| 22 | A. I don't know. | 22 | doing it through that phrase, that |
| 23 | Q. So you do not know how they might | 23 | four-letter phrase in a way that is generic, |
| 24 | differ from the remedies of a lien holder or | 24 | but can only include mortgage and charge. |
| 25 | pledgee under Antiguan law? | 25 | And then the parties are |
| | Page 287 | | Page 289 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | A I don't Irnory Dut those narties | 2 | alorifying that what it does meen, and the |
| 3 | A. I don't know. But these parties | 3 | clarifying that what it does mean, and the only thing that it does include is a charge |
| | presumably thought that they were giving | 4 | |
| 4 | something more by including the words "FTX | | by that phrase later on all the remedies of |
| 5 | shall have all the remedies of a chargee" | 5 | a chargee must also, confirming you get the |
| 6 | under laws of Antiguan. | 6 | full suit of remedies provided by Antiguan |
| 7 | Q. Do you agree there could be | 7 | law as a chargee. |
| 8 | reasons why a party might seek the remedies | 8 | Q. To make sure I understand that, |
| 9 | of a chargee without seeking to become a | 9 | you indicated that the phrase "and security |
| 10 | chargee? | 10 | interest in" is generic, but can only |
| 11 | A. Well, Mr. Webster suggests that | 11 | include mortgage and charge; is that right, |
| 12 | there are. But I didn't find that | 12 | sir? |
| 13 | particularly compelling. | 13 | A. Yeah, because it is they are |
| 14 | Q. You don't respond to that portion | 14 | the only two remaining candidates for |
| 15 | in your declaration; right? | 15 | consensual security. |
| 16 | A. Well, he says there was no charge | 16 | Q. And then your view is the phrase |
| 17 | conferred. And I say there was a charge | 17 | "the remedies of a chargee" then is used to |
| 18 | conferred. | 18 | inform what that prior generic phrase means? |
| 19 | Q. That wasn't really my question. | 19 | A. Yes, it tells you what it included |
| 20 | Maybe my question wasn't clear. | 20 | in that four-letter phrase. |
| 21 | You noted that Mr. Webster | 21 | THE WITNESS: Am allowed to |
| 22 | indicated that there are reasons why a party | 22 | request a break so I could have a cup |
| 23 | may seek to obtain the remedies of a chargee | 23 | of tea, please. |
| 24 | without seeking to become a chargee. | 24 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going |
| 25 | Do you recall that? | | off the record. The time is 3:32 p.m. |
| | J | 25 | F |

| | Page 302 | | Page 304 |
|----------|---|------------------|--|
| 1 | - - | 1 | |
| 2 | Q. What control does FTX exercise | 2 | A. I don't know how you would, |
| 3 | over the percentage of 3AC's percentage of | 3 | because I don't know how much sense it makes |
| 4 | digital assets in a wallet? | 4 | to to describe that asset in that way to |
| 5 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | 5 | start with. |
| 6 | form. | 6 | Q. Okay. Sitting here today, you |
| 7 | A. I think this is so hypothetical. | 7 | can't tell me how you would measure control |
| 8 | It just isn't helpful to engage on this | 8 | over such an asset; right? |
| 9 | level. | 9 | A. No, I am not, I am not prepared to |
| 10 | Q. You are not able to answer that | 10 | speculate on that. |
| 11 | now? | 11 | MR. HARRIS: Okay. |
| 12 | A. Well, you are describing an asset | 12 | (Whereupon, Excerpts from the |
| 13 | as a percentage. I didn't see it. And | 13 | Goode and Gullifer treatise was marked |
| 14 | FTX's control as exchange operator wouldn't | 14 | Houseman Exhibit 132 for identification |
| 15 | be over a percentage, it would be over the | 15 | as of this date.) |
| 16 | contents of the assets that could be | 16 | Q. Okay. You have been handed |
| 17 | expressed as that percentage. I don't think | 17 | Excerpts from the Goode and Gullifer |
| 18 | you are comparing like with like, I think it | 18 | treatise that you cite? |
| 19 | is apples and pears. | 19 | A. Uh-huh. |
| 20 | But in fairness to myself, that's | 20 | Q. Why is it that you cited that |
| 21 | what 105 is in a sense hinting at, isn't it. | 21 | treatise? |
| 22 | 105 is saying a floating charge analysis | 22 | A. For general statements about types |
| 23 | doesn't feel like the right fit here, | 23 | of security and the concept of an attachment |
| 24 | precisely because fixed charge does. So | 24 | and the difference between attachment and |
| 25 | this this difficulty in a sense is | 25 | perfection, relatively relatively high |
| | Page 303 | | Page 305 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | acknowledged in 105. | 2 | level. |
| 3 | Q. So you don't - you don't see the | 3 | Q. Is it a well-regarded treatise |
| 4 | secured asset as a percentage of the digital | 4 | under English law on those issues? |
| 5 | assets in the wallet? | 5 | A. Yes. |
| 6 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | 6 | Q. If you could turn to section 4.21. |
| 7 | form. | 7 | Do you see 4.21 is a heading |
| 8 | A. I can't speculate on what the | 8 | Current Assets Distinguished from Fixed |
| 9 | premise is going to be. The generic premise | 9 | Assets? |
| 10 | is that 3AC has a proprietary interest in | 10 | A. Yes. |
| 11 | assets comprising the secured assets. | 11 | Q. And this section begins to discuss |
| 12 | Q. But you don't see that proprietary | 12 | the exercise of deciding whether a charge is |
| 13 | interest being a percentage of the digital | 13 | fixed or floating, do you see that? |
| 14 | assets in the wallet? | 14 | A. Uh-huh. |
| 15 | A. I don't think it is for me to see | 15 | Q. And one of the things the section |
| 16 | or not see it to be honest. | 16 | identifies is the question of whether the |
| 17 | Q. I am just trying to understand. | 17 | chargor could dispose of the charged assets, |
| 18 | What you are saying there is a | 18 | do you see that? |
| 19 | security interest over and how you would | 19 | A. Uh-huh. |
| 20 | measure control over that secured asset? | 20 | Q. So you would agree that is a |
| 21 | So how would you measure if the | 21 | relevant inquiry into whether an asset a |
| 22 | proprietary interest is a percentage of the | 22 | charge is fixed or floating; right? |
| 23 24 | digital assets in the wallet, how would you | 23 | A. Yes. |
| 25 | measure control over that proprietary interest? | 24 25 | Q. Okay. And then in section 4.22, |
| Z J | interest? | _[2] | that's a section under the heading of Legal |

| | Page 306 | | Pa | ge | 308 |
|-----|--|--|---|----|-----|
| 1 | | 1 | | | |
| 1 2 | and Practical Control? | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ | anaculate on the impact if it turns out | | |
| 3 | A. Uh-huh. | 3 | speculate on the impact, if it turns out that the relevant asset is just a percentage | | |
| 4 | Q. And you see in the third line he | $\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$ | right of the wallet? | | |
| 5 | writes, It is clear that practical control | 5 | A. Yeah, I just I don't feel | | |
| 6 | alone is not sufficient for a charge to be | 6 | comfortable speculating about that. I have | | |
| 7 | fixed. It is critical that the charge | 7 | got I have got difficulty with that | | |
| 8 | agreement establishes the necessary legal | 8 | Q. Okay. | | |
| 9 | control. | 9 | A as a concept. | | |
| 10 | Do you see that? | 10 | Q. Okay. So just you are not giving | | |
| 11 | A. Uh-huh. | $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$ | an opinion on what would happen if the | | |
| 12 | Q. Do you agree with that? | 12 | relevant asset is just a percentage of the | | |
| 13 | A. It goes on, Although other matters | 13 | wallet; right, sir? | | |
| 14 | may also be relevant to its interpretation, | $ _{14}^{-3}$ | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | | |
| 15 | but yes. But this is positing a charge | 15 | form. | | |
| 16 | agreement. But I suppose we are positing | 16 | A. I am not I am not giving an | | |
| 17 | that when we are saying clause 3 is a charge | 17 | opinion as to whether the charge granted by | | |
| 18 | agreement. | 18 | clause 3 would be fixed or floating on that | | |
| 19 | Q. Then if you can turn to section | 19 | hypothetical premise. | | |
| 20 | 4.23? | 20 | Q. Are there any other are there | | |
| 21 | A. Yes. | 21 | opinions you are giving on that hypothetical | | |
| 22 | Q. It is under a heading Degree of | 22 | premise? | | |
| 23 | Control Necessary, do you see that? | 23 | A. Yes, the pledge in the lien | | |
| 24 | A. I do, yes. | 24 | analysis remains intact. | | |
| 25 | Q. And then if you look at the fourth | 25 | Q. How about the issue of exclusive | | |
| | Page 307 | | Pa | ge | 309 |
| 1 | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | or eighth line down to this treatise it | $\frac{1}{2}$ | control, are you giving an opinion on that | | |
| 3 | says, The House of Lords made it clear in | 3 | | | |
| 4 | Spectrum where the chargor is able to remove | 4 | relevant asset is just a percentage of the | | |
| 5 | the assets from the scope of the charge, the | 5 | wallet? | | |
| 6 | charge must be floated. | 6 | A. I am just trying to think through | | |
| 7 | Do you see that? | 7 | in terms of perfection of a pledgor, | | |
| 8 | A. Uh-huh. | 8 | perfection of a lien. No, I don't think | | |
| 9 | Q. Do you agree with that statement | 9 | I don't think I am, because I find I find | | |
| 10 | of law? | 10 | the premise that you are positing is just | | |
| 11 | A. I have got no reason to doubt | $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$ | too esoteric. | | |
| 12 | that. | 12 | Q. In terms, assuming it is a charge? | | |
| 13 | Q. And you would agree, sir, that | 13 | A. Uh-huh. | | |
| 14 | Three Arrows here is able, if the assets is | 14 | Q. And I apologize if I asked you | | |
| 15 | the percentage interest in the wallet, 3 | 15 | this already, but are there you are not | | |
| 16 | Three Arrows was able to withdraw that | 16 | giving any opinion on what the requirements | | |
| 17 | asset; right? | 17 | to perfect that charge are, either under | | |
| 18 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | 18 | Antigua law applied or BVI law applied? | | |
| 19 | form. | 19 | A. No. It is the thing we call the | | |
| 20 | A. I mean, that's a hypothetical that | 20 | private international law assumption. | | |
| 21 | I have said I find a bit too esoteric to | 21 | Q. Is it under the common law, so | | |
| 22 | speculate about. What I have what I have | 22 | not assuming there is no registration | | |
| 23 | said in my assumptions is that it had a | 23 | | | |
| 24 | qualified right of withdrawal. | 24 | | | |
| 25 | Q. Okay. You are not going to | 25 | under the common law are there any | | |

| | Page 314 | | | Page | 316 |
|--------|--|-----------------|---|-------|-----|
| 1 | | 1 | | - 2 - | |
| 1 | continued contamination. Dut it is all it | 1 | | | |
| 2 3 | contract contemplates. But it isn't it | 2 3 | security. | | |
| 4 | isn't the issue raised by Mr. Webster that I am dealing with. | 4 | Q. Let me follow up on a couple of | | |
| | | | things you said. One is that you believe | | |
| 5 | Let me help you with the first | | that under the margin agreement it is | | |
| 6 7 | half of that, the definition of "indebtedness" that you see in the recital | 6 7 | abundantly clear that FTX is identified as | | |
| 8 | to what Mr. Webster called the second half | 8 | the creditor; is that right? | | |
| 9 | of this agreement sorry, what he would | 9 | A. Yes, in clause 3.Q. Okay. | | |
| 10 | call the second agreement, rather. It says | 10 | A. So look what it says. It says, | | |
| 11 | Whereas customer is a customer of the | 11 | The secure asset has continuing security for | | |
| 12 | FTX.com cryptocurrency exchange. And FTX | 12 | the full and punctual payment, performance | | |
| 13 | desires to afford customer with X as to | 13 | and discharge of the indebtedness until the | | |
| 14 | margin trading and potentially discretionary | $\frac{1}{14}$ | satisfaction of all liabilities and of | | |
| 15 | line of credit facilities together the | 15 | performance of all obligations of customer | | |
| 16 | indebtedness is set forth in. | 16 | to FTX under this agreement. | | |
| 17 | And then when you read clause 3 in | 17 | Q. Now looking at 109, the only | | |
| 18 | other clauses, it is it is then | 18 | opinion you are giving is in the scenario | | |
| 19 | presupposed that security is granted in | 19 | where liability is incurred by Three Arrows | | |
| 20 | favor of FTX to the extent of the | 20 | to FTX? | | |
| 21 | indebtedness as defined. | 21 | A. It is, yes. And I am positing it, | | |
| 22 | And FTX is identified in clause 3 | 22 | because it starts with if, the operative | | |
| 23 | as the creditor. And therefore the | 23 | words start with if. | | |
| 24 | recipient or beneficiary of all of that | 24 | Q. So you are not giving an opinion | | |
| 25 | security. And indeed in clause 10, I think | 25 | in the world where the liability is instead | | |
| | Page 315 | | | Page | 317 |
| 1 | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | it is, under lenders' remedies, you see FTX | 2 | incurred by 3AC to | | |
| 3 | is the person the person identified as | 3 | A. Someone else. | | |
| 4 | having all the range of lenders' remedies. | 4 | Q other users? | | |
| 5 | Now I am not sure what the extent | 5 | A. Someone else. | | |
| 6 | of all the debate is here. My understanding | 6 | Q. Okay. | | |
| 7 | is what Mr. Webster said in his declaration | 7 | A. Well, I am not safe insofar as | | |
| 8 | is that even if the liability is incurred in | 8 | that that is what clause 3 seems to say, | | |
| 9 | a straightforward way from a customer to | 9 | that the definition of indebtedness in the | | |
| 10 | FTX, nevertheless no security is granted by | 10 | recycle doesn't, it is a descriptive | | |
| 11 | clause 3, because FTX is not identified with | 11 | definition. But clause 3 does seem to | | |
| 12 | sufficient certainty as the lender/creditor. | 12 | assume that those liabilities are owed to | | |
| 13 | And that is his opinion. I forget what | 13 | FTX, which is why the security is granted to | | |
| 14 | paragraph that's in. | 14 | FTX and why subsists until extinction of al | | |
| 15 | And I disagree with that. Because | 15 | of those liabilities to FTX. It just seems | | |
| 16 | as far as I am concerned this contract, in | 16 | to be what the clause says. But I am not | | |
| 17 | clause 3 in particular, is abundantly clear | 17 | I don't need to go there, because | | |
| 18 | that FTX is identified as the creditor and | 18 | Mr. Webster wasn't talking about it. | | |
| 19 | therefore the rightful beneficiary of the | 19 | So I start this whole section with | | |
| 20 | security interest granted thereunder. | 20 | if, If the court should find that any | | |
| 21 | So so the debate between me and | 21 | liability has been incurred by 3AC to FTX, | | |
| 22 | Mr. Webster seems quite narrow, and it seems | 22 | brackets, privity of contract, and then | | |
| 23 | to be about whether or not FTX is identified | 23 | whatever that may be, that must fall within | | |
| 24 | with sufficient certainty as the | 24 25 | indebtedness. | | |
| 25 | lender/creditor/rightful beneficiary of | _{[2,0} | And I disagree with Mr. Webster | | |

| | Page 318 | | Page 320 |
|----|--|-----|--|
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | when he says FTX is not identified as the | 2 | think it matters. Because I think what |
| 3 | lender/creditor for those purposes. | 3 | matters, this is my point of disagreement |
| 4 | Q. Okay. You are not giving an | 4 | with Mr. Webster, is that clause 3 is |
| 5 | opinion in the alternative world where Three | 5 | abundantly clear in identifying FTX as the |
| 6 | Arrow's liability is to other entities | 6 | |
| 7 | besides FTX; right? | 7 | creditor and recipient of the security interest. |
| | , C | 8 | |
| 8 | A. No, I am positing positing it with the word if. | 9 | MR. HARRIS: I might be done, why don't we take five minutes. |
| 10 | | 10 | THE WITNESS: Yes, sure. |
| 11 | Q. Okay. If you look at the | 111 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 12 | definition of indebtedness in the margin | 12 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going |
| 13 | agreement, if you have it? | | off the record. The time is 4:25 p.m. |
| 14 | A. Yes, I just read it out to you. | 13 | (Whereupon, a short recess was |
| | Q. Okay. So it mentions two things, | 14 | taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on |
| 15 | access to margin trading and a potentially | 15 | |
| 16 | discretionary line of credit facilities, do | 16 | the record. The time is 4:32 p.m. |
| 17 | you see that? | 17 | MR. HARRIS: We are done with our |
| 18 | A. Uh-huh. | 18 | questions, and thank you, sir. |
| 19 | Q. Is it possible that this contract | 19 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: No questions. |
| 20 | contemplates that the user lenders are the | 20 | So that will conclude today's |
| 21 | entity that is owed under the margin trading | 21 | deposition. |
| 22 | and that FTX is the entity that is owed | 22 | THE COURT REPORTER: Would you |
| 23 | under the lines of credit? | 23 | like a copy? |
| 24 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the | 24 | MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Rough and |
| 25 | form. | 25 | three-day expedite. |
| | Page 319 | | Page 321 |
| 1 | | 1 | |
| 2 | A. The recital might contemplate | 2 | THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is |
| 3 | that. But like I said, clause 3 seems to | 3 | 4:32. This concludes today's |
| 4 | contemplate that all the liability is owed | 4 | deposition. Thank you. |
| 5 | to FTX. Because those words I read you, the | 5 | (Whereupon, at 4:32 P.M., the |
| 6 | words, As continuing security for the full | 6 | Examination of this witness was |
| 7 | and punctual payment, performance and | 7 | concluded.) |
| 8 | discharge of the capital I, Indebtedness, | 8 | |
| 9 | until the satisfaction of all liabilities | 9 | 0 0 0 |
| 10 | and performance of all obligations of | 10 | |
| 11 | customer to FTX under this agreement. | 11 | |
| 12 | Q. Would you agree that under | 12 | |
| 13 | Antiguan law a security interest can't be | 13 | |
| 14 | granted to an amorphous, undefined class? | 14 | |
| 15 | A. I agree that there needs to be a | 15 | |
| 16 | sufficient indication of the security | 16 | |
| 17 | holder, the beneficiary of the security | 17 | |
| 18 | interest, yes. | 18 | |
| 19 | Q. Okay. And are you aware that | 19 | |
| 20 | there is no way to identity who the | 20 | |
| 21 | third-party lenders were who made loans to | 21 | |
| 22 | Three Arrows under the margin trading | 22 | |
| 23 | program? | 23 | |
| 24 | A. Well, I am either aware or not | 24 | |
| 25 | aware of that in the sense that I just don't | 25 | |
| | arrane of that in the believ that I just don't | 1 | |

| | | Page 322 | | | | Page | 324 |
|----------|---|----------|-----|----------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|
| 1 | | | 1 | | | 5 - | |
| 1 | DECLADATION | | 1 2 | CEDTIEICATE | | | |
| 2 3 | DECLARATION | | 3 | CERTIFICATE | | | |
| 4 | I hereby certify that having been first | | 4 | STATE OF NEW YORK |) | | |
| 5 | duly sworn to testify to the truth, I gave | | _ T | : SS.: |) | | |
| 6 | the above testimony. | | 5 | COUNTY OF QUEENS |) | | |
| 7 | the above testimony. | | 6 | COUNTY OF QUEENS | , | | |
| 8 | I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing | | 7 | I, RIVKA TROP, a Notary | Public for and | | |
| 9 | transcript is a true and correct transcript | | 8 | within the State of New York | | | |
| 10 | of the testimony given by me at the time and | | 9 | certify: | , do nereby | | |
| 11 | place specified hereinbefore. | | 10 | That the witness whose ex | amination is | | |
| 12 | place specified heremocroic. | | 11 | hereinbefore set forth was du | | | |
| 13 | | | 12 | that such examination is a tru | | | |
| 14 | | | 13 | the testimony given by that w | | | |
| 11 | | | 14 | I further certify that I am r | | | |
| 15 | STEPHEN HOUSEMAN | | 15 | to any of the parties to this ac | | | |
| 16 | STEI HEN HOUSEMAN | | 16 | blood or by marriage and that | | | |
| 17 | | | 17 | interested in the outcome of t | his matter | | |
| 18 | Subscribed and sworn to before me | | 18 | IN WITNESS WHEREOF | | set | |
| 19 | this day of 20 . | | 19 | my hand this 19th day of Nov | | SCI | |
| 20 | uns tary or 20 | | 20 | my hand this 15th day of 1404 | Cinoci, 2023. | | |
| 21 | | | 21 | | | | |
| | | | 22 | | | | |
| 22 | NOTARY PUBLIC | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOTART TOBLE | | 23 | RIVKA TROP | | | |
| 24 | | | 24 | RIVIZITIOI | | | |
| 25 | | | 25 | | | | |
| | | Page 323 | | | | | |
| | | rage 323 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | EXHIBITS | | | | | | |
| 4 | HOUSEMAN EXHIBITS | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 7 | EXHIBIT EXHIBIT LETTER DESCRIPTION PAGE | | | | | | |
| 8 | LETTER DESCRITTION TAGE | | | | | | |
| 9 | 120 CV 15 | | | | | | |
| 10 | Decision Wang versus 25 | | | | | | |
| 11 | Darby | | | | | | |
| | 122 Declaration 50 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | Document 53 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 124 List of authorities 55 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| | 125 Law Commission report 65 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 126 Document Rainy Sky 150 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 126 Document Rainy Sky 150 decision | | | | | | |
| 17 | 127 Document 155 | | | | | | |
| 18 | In Re Cosslett case 175 | | | | | | |
| 19 | Mr. Webster's Report 206 | | | | | | |
| 20 21 | 130 Response decision 235 131 Antiguan and Barbuda 267 | | | | | | |
| Z 1 | Companies Act 1995 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| | Excerpts from the Goode 04 | | | | | | |
| 23 | and Gullifer treatise | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |

Exhibit 18

Filed Under Seal

Exhibit 19

Filed Under Seal